

CU

AMIGA

M A G A Z I N E

BABE-WATCH!

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE
SPECIAL
INVESTIGATION

STILL
ONLY
£3.99!

Art or pornography?



SEX sells on
CD-ROM and
Internet ...
but has it
gone too far?

EXCLUSIVE:
THE ZIP

100Mb 3.5" floppies for a tenner!

GAMES:

Exclusive review!!!
Alien Breed 3D
Plus
Gloom — the
ultimate network
shoot 'em up?

An Emag Images Publication



9 770963 009037

09 >
SUBSCRIPTIONS: TIMES F1.00 ■ US\$1.95 ■ £0.99 ■ 100%
■ 00070 ■ FEA1310 ■ 112610 ■ ASCR170

AMIGA
MAGAZINE

INCLUDES DATA AND SOFTWARE ON DISK 115
OF 116 — INCLUDES BEST AMIGA PROGRAMS

DISK 115

FULL PROGRAM

OctaMED 5.04

16-Bit Sampling makes all the difference.
The full, uncut program!

AMIGA
MAGAZINE

INCLUDES DATA AND SOFTWARE ON DISK 116
OF 116 — INCLUDES BEST AMIGA PROGRAMS

DISK 116

AMIGA
MAGAZINE

INCLUDES DATA AND SOFTWARE ON DISK 116
OF 116 — INCLUDES BEST AMIGA PROGRAMS

DISK 116

AMIGA
MAGAZINE

floppy drives

3.5 super xl drive

The Super XL Drive allows you to store 3.5MB on a high density disk.

1.5 SUPER XL DRIVE £129.95

4.76 xl drive

The XL Drive allows you to store a 1.75MB on a high density disk.

1.75 XL DRIVE EXTERNAL £79.95

1.75 XL DRIVE INTERNAL £75

1.75 XL DRIVE A4000 £75

internal drives

PCRB1 A300 £30.95

PCRB2 A2000 £35.95

PCRB3 A600/1200 £35.95

hard drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

1 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI £459

MICROPOLIS

2 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI £659

4 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI £1099

9 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI £2199

HITACHI

340MB 2.5 IDE £189

510MB 2.5 IDE £299

810MB 2.5 IDE £599

1 GIGABYTE 2.5 IDE £719

OTHERS

80MB 2.5 IDE £70

120MB 2.5 IDE £95

mtec hd

External IDE hard disk for the A500 comes complete with an internal ROM switcher.

M-TEC AT500 BARE £299

M-TEC AT500 420MB £259

floppy expander

Save 1.5MB on a standard floppy drive and 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 1.75

DISK EXPANDER £10

disk expander

Disk Expander can add upto to 50% to your hard drive capacity and works with all drives including SCSI, IDE, Floppies and even the RAM disk. Disk Expander works on any Amiga with any Kickstart.

DISK EXPANDER £25

overdrive hd

External PCMCIA 3.5" IDE hard disk

OVERDRIVE BARE £99

OVERDRIVE 420MB £259

opt drives

2 TO 4 GIGABYTE £659

4 TO 8 GIGABYTE £899

4 TO 2 CARTRIDGE DL90 £12

4 TO 8 CARTRIDGE DL120 £19.95

optical drives

128 OPTICAL £479

230MB OPTICAL £719

1.3 GIGABYTE OPTICAL £1999

230MB OPTICAL DISK £29.95

1.3 GIGABYTE DISK £139.95

syquest drive

SYQUEST DRIVES £50A

new product

zip drive

ZIP DRIVE 100MB SCSI £199.95

100MB DISKETTE £19.95

video backup

Backup to S20MB onto a 4hr VHS tape. Version 3 has new backup modes for Amiga's with a 68020 or higher CPU.

VIDEO BACKUP SCART £65

VIDEO BACKUP PHONO £60

UPGRADE TO VERSION 3 £20

mouse

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE	£59.95
AURA	£79.95
MEGALOSOUND	£29.95
VIDEOMASTER AGA	£59.95
VIDEOMASTER AGA RGB	£99.95
VIDEOMASTER	£52.95
VIDEOMASTER RGB	£89.95
COLOURMASTER	£52.95
PROVIDI INTERFACE	£19.95



squirrel scsi interface
includes what you
see this logo

chips and wires

256 x 32 SIMM 72-PIN (1MB)	£40
512 x 32 SIMM 72-PIN (2MB)	£75
1 x 32 SIMM (4MB)	£139
2 x 32 SIMM (8MB)	£279
4 x 32 SIMM (16MB)	£449
1 x 8 SIMM 32-PIN (1MB)	£30
4 x 8 SIMM 32-PIN (4MB)	£139
1 x 4 STATIC COLUMN A3000	£25
1 x 4 DIP	£25
256 x 4 DIP	£5
1 x 1 DIP	£5
CIA	£12
GARY	£19
PAULA	£19
DENISE	£19
SUPER DENISE	£25
KEYBOARD IC	£12
FAT AGNUS 1MB	£19
FAT AGNUS 2 MB	£29
PRINTER CABLE	£6
RS232 CABLE	£6
SCSI EXTERNAL	£15
WORKBENCH 3.1 A500/2000	£85
WORKBENCH 3.1 A3000/4000	£95
ROM SHARE DEVICE	£19
2.04 ROM CHIP	£25

power scanner

The award winning Power Scanner includes the following features: Scan in 24 bit at up to 200DPI (all Amigas not just AGA+), Scan in 256 greyscale at up to 400DPI (all Amigas), Two ports for printer connectors, fully supports AGA chipset, Display HAMM/24-bit images on a non AGA Amiga (via image conversion), full editing facilities included, Works with 2.04 ROM or above, min TMR (reconvert 2MB).



POWER SCAN 4 B/W	£89.95
POWER SCAN 4 COLOUR	£169.95
OCR (BOUGHT WITH SCANNER)	£20
OCR SOFTWARE	£49.95
POWER SCAN 4 S/W ONLY	£20
PC INTERFACE + COL S/W	£49.95
PC INTERFACE + B/W S/W	£39.95



flatbed scanner

24-bit colour A4 flatbed scanner complete with software, cables & manual (Squirrel included with Pajagon flatbed scanner)

EPSON GT-6500	£539.95
24BIT 1280X1024	
PARAGON 900	£399.95
24BIT 1280X1024 SCANNER (incl. SQUIRREL)	

amiga 4000

a4000 tower



A4000 TOWER

The tower comes complete with 6 x 5.25" drive bays, 5 x 3.5" drive bays, 7 x Zero slots, 5 x PC slots, real time clock and a 230 watt power supply

A4000 TOWER £349

cologon-scsi-2

SCSI 2 controller card for the Amiga 2000/4000. Upgradable to 8MB RAM

OCTOGEN 2008 £129

aga flicker fixer

Scan/Double II is a full 24-bit AGA flicker fixer which automatically de-interlaces all AGA screen modes and scan doubler interface and PAL/NTSC modes to allow VGA monitors to display them. Supports VGA, S-VGA and Multisync monitors. Pixel sharp picture even at 1440 horizontal resolution and has a standard 15 pin VGA type connector. Comes with composite video/S-VHS outputs

SCAN DOUBLER II £399

tandem-cd-ide

Connect a CD-ROM, Syquest and an IDE hd to your A2000/3000/4000. Comes complete with cable and S/W ROM 2.04 or above

TANDEM CD-IDE £69

award winning amiga peripheral manufacturers



gvp products



A UK AMIG
GVP joint
vent manufacturer
of Valley products
For more information
call 01234 273000

4800-68060

Accelerator board for the A2000
at 50MHz and allowing up to
128MB of user installable memory and a
disk controller. The board
equipped with either 4MB
MR or 32MB industry standard

2600-68060

A 68060 accelerator board for the A2000
running at 50MHz and allowing up to
128MB of user installable memory and a
SCSI II hard disk controller

A2000 68040 (DMR RAM)	£699
A2000 68060 (DMR RAM)	£829
4MB STANDARD ADD	£139
4MB GVP ADD	£159



gvp 68k

Official GVP RAM 512MB

4MB GVP RAM	£159
16MB GVP RAM	£549



gvp 68k-2

SCSI hard card which can fit 8MB of
RAM on board

HC II SCSI CARD	£99
-----------------	-----

gvp 68klock

Award winning Amiga Genlock

G LOCK AMIGA GENLOCK	£259
DSS II SOUND SAMPLER	£55

10extender

Zorro II card that provides an
additional serial port, parallel port
and connection for optional RS422
and E-232 port. Call for details

10EXTENDER	£59
------------	-----



68020 EC

A 68020 EC processor accelerator card for
the A500 and A500+, with an option to fit
a 68881 or 68882 co-processor (PLCC or
PGA). This card can fit up to 4MB FAST
RAM and is fully auto-configuring

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH GVP HARD DRIVE

A500 68020 EC 0MB RAM	£99.95
A500 68020 EC 4MB RAM	£239.95

modem

ACEEK V32 B15 14.4 NOT BY APPROVED	£139
X-LINK TRUE V32.4 BY APPROVED	£229.95
TRAPFAX MODEM SOFTWARE	£49

printers/fax/modem

MICROVITEC 1438 14"	£289
EPSON STYLUS INC PAPER	£489
EPSON STYLUS PRO XL A3+	£1499
EPSON STYLUS PRO XL INCLUDE STYLUS II SOFTWARE	

graphic video

Colour graphic cards for the Amiga	
PICASSO II 2MB RAM	£249.95
including TV output 2MB	
PICASSO II 2MB RAM	£399.95
including TV output 2	
CYBERVISION 64	£329.95
64 BIT GRAPHICS ENGINE INCLUDING 2MB	
VIDEO DAC	£25
16 BIT GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	
MAXIGEN 3	£299.95
VIDEO GENLOCK	

68020-256

Increase your Amiga 500/2000 chip RAM to
a total of 2MB. MegaChip does this by
using its own 2MB RAM and also now
includes a 2MB Fast Agnus. No soldering is
required.

MEGACHIP RAM	£159.95
VGA ADAPTOR	£15

order form

We accept most major credit cards and are
happy to help you with any queries

Ordering by cheque/credit please make payable to
Power Computing Ltd and specify which delivery
method.

All Power products come with a 12 month
warranty unless otherwise specified

Help is on hand with a Full Technical Back up
service which is provided for Power customers

All prices listed are for the month of publication
only. Call to confirm prices before ordering

Most items are available at the Free Prices to
non EC residents. Call to confirm prices. BPPD
orders welcome

All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices
are subject to change without notice. All
orders are accepted by telephone. All orders in
writing or by telephone will be accepted only
subject to our terms and conditions of sale
copies of which are available on request

256 2MB RAM

A 2MB RAM board for the A500 which fits
in the trap door slot.

A500 2MB RAM	£90
--------------	-----

MEMORY CARDS

512K RAM WITH CLOCK	£24.95
512K RAM WITHOUT CLOCK	£19.95
A500 1MB RAM	£39.95
A500+ 1MB RAM	£29.95

NAME
ADDRESS

POSTCODE

SYSTEM OWNED
DESCRIPTION

TOTAL AMOUNT (Inc. delivery) £

CREDIT CARD NO.
EXPIRY DATE

SIGNATURE

DELIVERY 2-3 DAYS £2.50 NEXT DAY £5 SAT £10

MINIMUM DELIVERY £2.50

ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR CHEQUES TO CLEAR

emulation

Mac and PC emulators for the Amiga

EMPLANT MAC BASIC BASIC MAC EMULATOR	£239.95
EMPLANT MAC OPTION A DUAL SERIAL PORT AND API/STALE	£279.95
EMPLANT MAC OPTION B HID/STALE SCSI INTERFACE	£279.95
EMPLANT MAC DELUXE INCLUDES OPTION A AND B	£399.95
ES96 DX MODULE PC EMULATOR MODULE	£89.95

new



glidepoint

Intuitive cursor control at your finger
tips replaces the mouse on Trackball
and 'Tap' for an instant selection

ALPS GLIDEPOINT	£59.95
-----------------	--------

new



genius 5x5

Pen and cursor controlled	
GENIUS 12 X 12	£195.95
INCL. PEN, CURSOR AND POWEREASE KEY	
GENIUS 5 X 5 EASYPAINT	£99.95
INCL. PEN AND POWER TAB KEY	

for product information sheets please call

PHONE 01234 273000

FAX 01234 352207

POWER COMPUTING LTD
44A/B STANLEY STREET
BEDFORD MK41 7RW

.power

contents

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE • AUGUST 1995

Public Domain

- **PD Scene** **89**
There are a lot of games this month, which means lots of quality games than our Tech Ed would like, but there's still a lot of quality for very little money
- **PD Utilities** **93**
More programs to enhance your Amiga and make life easier. If value for money and variety is what you're after then check these pages out!

Get Serious

- **Zip Drive** **86**
The long awaited latest version of the most famous paint package ever. Is it a significant improvement or an act of date classic?



- **Goliath** **68**
The latest and perhaps greatest of the third party video boards, the CyberVision is a true 64-bit video engine. Does it shape up? Will this be the future Amiga's display card?
- **Discology** **88**
The latest Amiga accelerator ever and touted by Amiga Technologies as due for inclusion in the new 4000/860. Here lies the future and the future is fascinating!
- **AFS** **72**
A1200 budget accelerator put through its paces. Under powered accelerator, over powered RAM board or somewhere in between?
- **Little Gem** **73**
Successor to the Mighty Mega Mouse, this high-res rodent turns left and right.
- **PC Task** **76**
A look at software that promises to give you a secret edge to pull off the multi-million jackpot.



Cover Feature

Babe-watch **26**

CD-ROMs, Internet sites and clip art disks seem to be full to the brim with pictures of Pamela Anderson and a host of other models and actresses. It's all innocent fun, the suppliers claim, and many agree. But where does copyright stand with these sources and who's to say what's art, glamour or pornography? We examine what's available to you or your children and delve into the darker side of freely distributed sexual images. Just who is being exploited? How do you avoid the wrong material and what do the 'experts' say?



Players Guides

- **Snip Tips** **60**
Alert! Broughton grabs you with his consumable problems and games knowledge again.
- **Vampyra** **61**
The tough task of the adventure world awaits every all the exciting stories.
- **Valhalla 2 Solution** **62**
Things have been a pretty good at the third part of the complete solution.

Cover Disks



OctaMED 5.04 8

The king of music programs is back, and if you have a 15-bit sampler you'll love it. Pump up that volume, get a beat going and produce some music!

Speri's Legacy 12

Speri's Legacy is an adventure akin to the famous Nintendo Zelda series. Guide a young hero through Speri Village and solve the mystery.

Time Keepers 13

Valhalla are back with this 80% revised puzzle. Nothing like Valhalla, except in looks, this exclusive demo will provide you with plenty of brain-teasing fun.

Games

PREVIEW

Worms Update 36

What's happening on the wormage front? Come on we all want to know. CU Amiga never one to let you down finds out.

REVIEWS

Alien Breed 3D 40

Eye popping, show stopping shooting action from this much awaited gore fest.

Gloom 45

Even more 3D gore festing going on as another much awaited game arrives.

Super Streetfighter II 48

The best em up we've all been waiting for is here but is it any good?

Brutal Paws of Fury 50

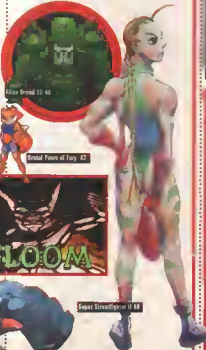
There's skin on fur flying in this animal beat em up. (really).

ViroCop A500 53

He's cute, he's out here. The metal one makes to the 500.

Base Jumpers CD32 53

Bungee jumping with a lethal twist. Disposable body parts eh.



News

News 20

This month we reveal the new onslaught of 060 processor boards for the A1200 and A2000. The power upgrade these will give you is immense, but it comes at a cost. Also revealed is a new tower system for the A1200, the story behind Amiga Technologies' new logo (see below) and a new version of ProGraB.



Competitions

Primal Rage 58

What chance to win a superb Primal Rage portable worth £300 or one of the run-down prizes of t-shirts and games. All you have to do is design a new creature for the game. (really) Maybe not.

ViroCop 54

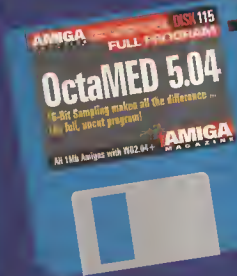
Win one of three stunning Jacksons as awarded by our only own Anthony Carless of ViroCop publisher Interactive.

Primal Rage Comp 58



DISK 115

OctaMED Pro 5.04



A cross-section of other features

5 TO 8 CHANNEL MODE: This feature puts the Octa in OctaMED allows eight samples to be played simultaneously, doubling the hardware limit. Open the Song Options window (Song menu) and click on one of the channel mode buttons, answering Helix in the requester. Now open Block Properties (Block menu) and increase the number of tracks to the number of channels you have chosen. Now use the extra tracks!

TRACK SELECTION: Mute a track (stop its notes being heard) by clicking on its blue button just above the Tracker editor. Click it again to re-enable.

TEMPO CHANGING: The sliders at the top right change the song's speed. It's best to use the longer of the two.

PROGRAMMABLE KEYS (Settings menu): Save time while editing by assigning notes or groups of notes to the key combinations Shift-1 to Shift-6.

AUTOMATIC SLIDES (Edit menu): Create effective pitch and volume slides the easy way.

CUT/COPY/PASTE (Block, Track, Edit menus): Wordprocessor-like juggling with whole blocks, tracks or a section of block (drag the mouse over a block to mark a section or range).

INSTRUMENT PARAMETERS (Inst Params button): Allows meticulous control over instruments.

MULTI-MODULES (Inst three items of Song menu): Allows several songs to share the same set of instruments.

For further information on any of these and in fact any aspect of the program, simply press the Help key.

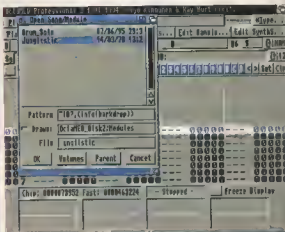
Crank it up with OctaMED 5.04 the best musical giveaway yet.

Welcome to the best musical cover disk giveaway yet! MED in its various incarnations has risen over six years from being just another Soundtracker clone to a supremely comprehensive sound system. It sports many powerful composition and sampling tools unseen in any other package. And who better to guide you through it than Ed Wiles, author of the OctaMED 5 Companion.

Loading the demo song

Let's hear what OctaMED can do. Firstly, select Open from the Project menu. Put OctaMED disk 2 into any drive, then click on Volumes in the file requester then on OctaMED_Disk2. Now click on the Modules drawer, and double-click on the Junglistic file.

When it's loaded, click Play Song (top-left corner) and sit back and relax for a bit. Doesn't it look pretty with all those equalizer bars



▲ Sample CD's pulsating jungle track



▲ An action-packed music block comes to an end

and that? You'll find the long STOP button up near Play Song when you've had enough. Try using Cont Song to restart the song.

Very nice. But what does it all mean? Well, there are three components to any OctaMED song: the instruments, the blocks and the playing sequence. Let's look at them in turn.

Instruments

The number and name of the currently selected instrument (01, I got to hold on) runs along the top line of the screen, together with its size in bytes (11202). See it? OK. Now try changing instruments by holding down Shift and pressing the right and left arrow keys. OctaMED has room for 63 instruments (memory permitting), but in this song there are no instruments past number 00.

To allow you to play the instruments, OctaMED arranges the keyboard into nearly three piano-style octaves (see diagram). So any Z plays note C, X note D and so on. Go on, try out all the instruments: select an instrument as described above, then use the keyboard to play it. You'll get the same quickly.

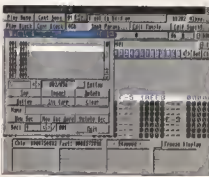
The blocks

What about the actual music? It is in fact the cryptic rows of letters and numbers in the middle of the screen, a far cry from traditional music notation but enough this is supported but easier to enter and more flexible. The area is known as the Tracker editor, a reference to Soundtracker, which pioneered the system. Each row or 'line' contains columns or 'tracks', corresponding to the Amiga's four

sound channels, and each track contains one 'note'. A typical note might be C-2 10C32. This means 'play note C using octave 2 (keys Q to U) on instrument 01'. The 10C32 bit is a 'player command' (this one means 'play the note at half volume') which we'll ignore for now.

Lines are numbered at the very left. Hold the down arrow to move through the music, and notice that the last line is probably number 063: this is a 64-line 'block' (64 rather than 001). OctaMED plays each line of a block in turn as they pass through the white bar.

So a block is a small section of music, and a song consists of many of these blocks. Hold the left Alt key and press the up arrow to move to the first block, block 000. Its number, together with its name (not actually given in this block) and the number of the song's last block (019), is shown four lines from the top of the screen on the right. Try using the down and up arrows while holding Shift to change blocks.



▲ Arrange the song just how you like it in the Playing Sequence window

Samples - What are they?

All the instruments we've encountered so far have been 'samples'. Samples are created by feeding a signal from, say, a CD player into the Amiga through a 'sampler' cartridge. Absolutely any sound can be a sample, from a soothing violin to an insane Redd Foxx cackle.

OctaMED provides a comprehensive sample creator/editor, opened using the Edit Sample button (top right). The block alongside in this window is a graphical representation of the sample. Sections of sample can be cut, copied and pasted, just like using a word-processor. Mark a section or 'range' by holding the left mouse button and dragging along the sample, before selecting any range-affecting function. Also try magnifying or reducing the waveform using Zoom In or Out.

In practice, the vast majority of samples have been created for you - any Public Domain library would be happy to provide you with thousands. OctaMED's extremely useful way of keeping track of your possibly mimmeth instrument collection is hidden in the Sample List Editor (Display menu): a list of all your samples and their location. Click Add Dir to add a directory full of samples to the list, then save it using Save List.

There are two major alternatives to samples. One is synthetic sounds - yes, let nostalgia permeate the air as C64-style analogue squelches emanate from your speakers. For an introduction, click Edit Synths (top right), and in the window select Project menu -> New Synthsound before clicking on the large left-hand spotted bar. Choose anything from the Presets menu - how about Ramp Up? - then play the instrument (if it's too low, use function keys F2 - F5 to raise it).

The other alternative is MIDI: you can use OctaMED with any instrument sporting MIDI IN and OUT sockets (many keyboards do), and you'll also need a MIDI interface. Connect it all up, then click Inst Params (top middle) and adjust the MIDI Channel, Preset and Volume sliders for each instrument you want to use. Switch MIDI Active and Input Active on (MIDI manual) and you're ready to roll.

The playing sequence

So does OctaMED play each block in the song in turn, starting from the first block and ending at the last? Nope! You have far more control than that. Blocks can be played in any order, and the same block can crop up over and over again. This is where the block system gets really useful, because repeated sections like choruses need only be entered once.

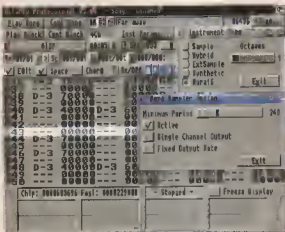
The order in which the blocks should be played is called the playing sequence. Now, find the

word Chord just above the Tracker editor on the left. Got it? Right, click on the Sq button directly above it, and the Playing Sequence window should appear. Drag the scroll bar on the right up to the top if necessary.

Each line in this window is numbered and contains a block number and name. So the second block OctaMED will play in this song is block 007, right? Not too difficult. If you drag the window down a little bit, you'll be able to reach the Play Song button to watch the playing sequence in action.



▲ The first four lines of one first travel offscreen



▲ OctaMED uses suggest 16-bit's good-looking new 16-bit card.

The song

Right, now that we roughly understand what an OctaMED song consists of, let's try making one of our own. It'll only be one block's worth of drum beat, but even Mozart started simply so without any further ado let's get started

1 Firstly, we'll clear the existing song, but we'll keep its instruments in memory to save loading in more. Close the Playing Sequence window, then select Project menu -> New and in the window click Edit Current

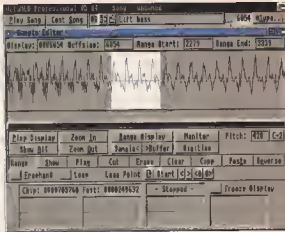
2 Find the Edit and Space boxes (above and to the left of the Tracker editor). Click on both of them. When Edit is on, playing instruments with the keyboard enters the notes played into the Tracker editor. Space skips every second line a real time-saver as we'll discover

3 Select instrument number 04, a bass drum (hold Shift and press left or right arrow).

4 Now to enter our first note! Press the Q key once (letter Q not number 0), then down arrow once. Did you hear a bass drum sound? There should now be note D-3 40000 on line 000, and line 004 should be highlighted. (Notice the effect of Space. Lines 001 and 003 were automatically skipped)

5 Everything OK? Good! Select instrument 07 (using Shift+right as usual), then enter it TWICE using the Q key again. So you should now be on line 008

6 Assuming you're on line 008 without any problems, perform steps three to five a further seven times. You should end up back at line 000. (Don't forget to press down arrow in step 4!)



▲ Juggle with lots of notes in your heart's content in the sample editor.

7 Let's put an extra 'kick' on every eighth line. Press right arrow while holding Alt, and the grey cursor should move across to the second track, track 1 (OctaMED does have this habit of starting at zero). Make sure you're on line 000. Now select instrument 06, then using the Q and down arrow keys, enter note D-3 60000 on every eighth line (000, 008, 016, ...).

8 To audition our aural artwork, press Play Block (top left). Well, it probably won't win a Grammy, but do feel free to enter it.

If you're feeling ambitious, you could have a shot at a melody on track two. Switch Edit off (see step two), select a suitably melodic instrument (probably 08) and try

picking out a favourite tune on the keyboard. When you're happy, switch Edit back on, move to track 2 (Alt+right) and line away. Here's the start of a seasonal ditty for you (starting on line 012, press these keys) U P P down P down down 9 U 9 U 6 U

And if you really feel like a good expansion, add new blocks using Block menu -> New -> Append followed by Shift+down. How about trying your hand at a playing sequence too? When you've finished, select Project menu -> Save and type the required filename into the long text box before clicking Save.

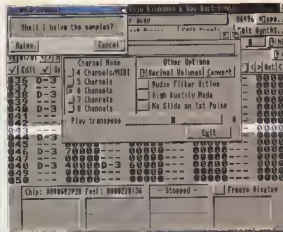
As you'll soon discover, OctaMED really is incredibly versatile - have a look at the box-out and you'll be knocking out hits in no time. Enjoy it! ■

Feel that pink aura

Get hold of Hi-Soft's Aura card for the A800/A1200 and OctaMED can play 16-bit samples as well as 8-bit, a sixfold increase in quality. To set it up, load any sample and convert it to 16-bit by clicking Aura16 in the Instrument Type window (click on Type, far top right). Then select Settings menu -> Aura Sampler, and click Active. Presto!

You'll want to set the minimum period limit, the highest pitch OctaMED can play at using the card. The ideal value depends on the speed of your computer, so find it by repeatedly playing a 16-bit sample at a high pitch and sliding Minimum Pitch down. If OctaMED freezes while playing, the value is too low. When you've found the optimum setting, select Settings menu -> Save Settings.

Digitizing (sampling) procedure is as for 8-bit samples, although remember to set 16-bit in Instrument Type. Open the Sample Editor (Edit Sample button), and type the required sample size into the Bufferize box (top row). Now click Monitor to test the incoming signal, and Digitize to begin sampling. Interrupt sampling using the right mouse button.



▲ Add some extra channels if you're getting tight.

CD ROM Software Applications

CD ROM
for Multi-media

28 Mbytes/Sec Burst
Multi-Platform Support

Full System Software

650 MB Re-Writable Optical
data access audit trail
secure data storage

3.3-5.0 Mbytes/Sec Burst
512-1141 Kbytes/Sec Sustained
All Amiga SCSI2 Cards & Squirrel OK

Multi-Data-Machine

Amiga, PC & Mac Software Supplied

All in one half height drive

Benchmarks

4800 Dos 40.7 Cpu Speed 1380

Create File: 302706 bytes/sec

Read: 306960

Write: 963764

Ami-FileSafe



Clip our Logo from this Ad and send with your order - Sorry No Logo No machine

PREFERENTIAL ORDER FORM

Name & Address

Please rush me

Multi-Data-Machine(s) @ the special price of £49

Delivery £10.00 + VAT For external drives add £46.00 + VAT

Ashley Hill Montgomery Business Park BS 6 5JA

Ami-FileSafe

The New de facto filing System for your Amiga

TradeDesk
(min qty 3)
+44 (0)117

Voice:
955 8225
Fax:
955 9157

COVER

The Speris Legacy



If *Zelde*-like adventure tekes your fancy then *The Speris Legacy* could be just what you are after.

Plus

Rated 80% last month, *Time Keepers* is a refreshingly playable and good fun puzzle game from the makers of the *Volhelle* series.

Demo

There was a time, in a land far, far away. A land of heroes. A land of kings and maidens. A land full of ordinary folk wandering aimlessly over and back on the same patch of ground muttering clues. A land where strange doors open and aliens appear shooting great galloping golf balls of destruction at any heroes that might get in their way.

Evil offspring

This is *Speris* land. And in *Team 17's* demo (and the full game) you play the part of Cho, a young knight who is charged with saving the Kingdom from destruction at the hands of the King's evil son.

The game itself is due for release in September.



For all Amigas with 1Mb Chip RAM and WB 2.0+

and we should have had a review of it this month, but a couple of changes have had to be made to it after the first part of play testing was completed, so you're going to have to wait until the next issue for the review. In the meantime have a go at this brilliant demo. *The Speris Legacy* is joystick controlled. In this demo you have



Timekeepers Demo



prepare yourself for the game by selecting an essential item, finding out just exactly what mission is

You start off on the top right side of the map and from here, using the joystick as a directional controller, you will need to visit every single available part of Spens Town and talk everyone to solve the mystery

A bit of a chat

As you go to people is a simple matter of walking up to them. When you are beside them a mouth icon will appear over Cho's head

Pressing fire now creates a multiple choice speech box on bottom of the screen. Click the phrase you want to use to the other person or creature and answer you. Answers sometimes create a new speech option

Later, when you walk up to an object that is strange an eye icon will appear over Cho's head and pressing fire will bring up a speech box. In Cho's words, of course

Remember it all

You have to find and pick up items, which is done by clicking the fire button while standing in front of them. The fire button is also used to select items from the inventory. In this game, you will only pick up one of each item before it ends. This item is essential for any adventure game. I find out what it is as you progress

Remember, the most important thing to do is gather information about absolutely everyone in the game. Only then will you be able to solve the mystery. Note you must remember what everyone says because they will not repeat it. Good luck

Timekeepers is a rather excellent game from the Vulcan stable. Vulcan Software are perhaps best known for their *Valhalla* series, which featured a cute, talking prince character who was trying to work his way around a kingdom. *Timekeepers*, whilst retaining the same graphical style as *Valhalla* is a new departure. The puzzles are of a completely different nature to the older games. You've got to lead a band of carefully chosen policemen through a complex series of puzzles.

This demo introduces you to three parts of the first level. After



un-DMSing the disk to a brand shiny new floppy you simply re-start your Amiga with it in drive and the demo will autoboot.

It's all very simple to get to grips with. There is a control panel at the bottom of the screen which contains commands. These must be placed in front of the soldiers to get them to go in a specific direction, operate something jump or fight. Use the mouse to select the icon you want and click to place it on a tile. Where it will remain until replaced or blanked.

You start off each level at the bottom with all your little men dashing frantically to and fro. Scrolling up through to the end of the screen you'll be able to

spot exactly where the flashing yellow circle is that you need to get to. However, before you



can send your men on a homeward bound journey, you've got to do some homework first.

Each level and world has its own seemingly unassailable obstacles to contend with. It's not easy, you've got 14 men and all you can see in their path are ponds of molten lava, broken bridges, angry looking blobs, closed off passageways and plenty of strange looking levers and boulders.

The best way to find out the easiest route to the transporter is to send one man on ahead to open up passageways and fix bridges, thus making the way clear for all the other chappies.

Normally, this involves pressing a lever or two. But be careful, press the wrong lever and things could go astray. But we don't want to give the game away altogether now do we? Why not try out the demo for yourself and see. ■

It's all a question of control



From left to right: Undo a command, go forward, go back, go left, go right, wait a few moments, jump, operate an object, attack, pause or freeze the game, go back to earlier levels, load/save option.



DATEL

01782 744707

24hr Mail Order Hotline

buying direct from the manufacturer means both low prices and a service second to none



- With the Amiga Desktop Display, DateL, you can enhance the operation of most graphic or CAD programs.
- The Desktop Display Tablet utilizes 'laser' technology to offer up to 8000 dpi resolution at the tip of a stylus.
- Compatible with all Amiga computers and all Amiga software.
- Works by 'drawing' on the Desktop Display with a special pen, which is used to draw on the tablet.
- Supplied with template for Desktop Pad.
- This is the perfect method used by professional systems.
- Fast input of drawing or 'freezing' in made easy - just 'draw' the image.



- With this SMART UPS, your system is totally protected from power failure or voltage surge and surge.
- The SMART UPS can will automatically switch to standby power within milliseconds making your system to continue unaffected.
- The SMART UPS 300 has both LED and audible alarm to indicate that the system has failed, alerting the user to enable a shut down or recovery.
- Because many systems follow are caused by a surge, the SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.
- The SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.



- The SMART UPS 300 has both LED and audible alarm to indicate that the system has failed, alerting the user to enable a shut down or recovery.
- Because many systems follow are caused by a surge, the SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.
- The SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.



- As easy to handle Scanner features 150 mm scanning width & 600 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics into your Amiga.
- Includes hard disk drive to scan under Workbench.
- Adjustable switches for brightness/contrast levels.
- Genius gives you the ability to scan images, text or graphics & even offers 300 dpi Dual Scan Mode.
- Scan Gen Software included to convert halftone images to true grey scales. Includes nothing more & a scanning feature.
- Save images in a suitable format for most leading page to go. Including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc.
- View windows and position control panel.
- Powerful partition for ODP that allows for full 8 page editing of images.



- The BEST SELLING MIDI INTERFACE FOR THE AMIGA.
- Full specification MIDI In, MIDI Thru and Thru MIDI out sockets.
- Stylish case to match Amiga colours.
- Fully ODP isolated.
- Compatible.



- Low cost MIDI interface.
- MIDI In, MIDI Out and MIDI Thru.
- Opti Isolated.
- Compact design.



- The SMART UPS 300 has both LED and audible alarm to indicate that the system has failed, alerting the user to enable a shut down or recovery.
- Because many systems follow are caused by a surge, the SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.
- The SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.



- As easy to handle Scanner features 150 mm scanning width & 600 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics into your Amiga.
- Includes hard disk drive to scan under Workbench.
- Adjustable switches for brightness/contrast levels.
- Genius gives you the ability to scan images, text or graphics & even offers 300 dpi Dual Scan Mode.
- Scan Gen Software included to convert halftone images to true grey scales. Includes nothing more & a scanning feature.
- Save images in a suitable format for most leading page to go. Including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc.
- View windows and position control panel.
- Powerful partition for ODP that allows for full 8 page editing of images.



- The BEST SELLING MIDI INTERFACE FOR THE AMIGA.
- Full specification MIDI In, MIDI Thru and Thru MIDI out sockets.
- Stylish case to match Amiga colours.
- Fully ODP isolated.
- Compatible.



- Low cost MIDI interface.
- MIDI In, MIDI Out and MIDI Thru.
- Opti Isolated.
- Compact design.



- The SMART UPS 300 has both LED and audible alarm to indicate that the system has failed, alerting the user to enable a shut down or recovery.
- Because many systems follow are caused by a surge, the SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.
- The SMART UPS 300 will also have a surge protector.



- As easy to handle Scanner features 150 mm scanning width & 600 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics into your Amiga.
- Includes hard disk drive to scan under Workbench.
- Adjustable switches for brightness/contrast levels.
- Genius gives you the ability to scan images, text or graphics & even offers 300 dpi Dual Scan Mode.
- Scan Gen Software included to convert halftone images to true grey scales. Includes nothing more & a scanning feature.
- Save images in a suitable format for most leading page to go. Including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc.
- View windows and position control panel.
- Powerful partition for ODP that allows for full 8 page editing of images.

GOLIATH HAS THE POWER

- Goliath is a direct power supply replacement with a difference! If you have an Amiga with a large hard drive, extra memory, a monitor board or indeed any powerful add-on then a standard Amiga power supply just cannot cope. The Goliath packs more power! Dan you can possibly meet.
- Full model.
- Heavy duty case.
- Switch mode electronic system.
- Full 200 watt output.

AMAZING 200 WATTS OUTPUT!



- Explore the data hidden on Credit Cards, Debit Cards, Security & Membership Cards etc.
- Simply swipe your card and read the contents. Reads tracks 1 & 2 and 3.
- Plug into your Amiga Joykey Port.



- A low price real time video frame grabber for the Amiga.
- Save Images as a Raw or IFF.
- Mono digitizing at an affordable price.

WARNING 1989 COPYRIGHT ACT

It is illegal to make copies of any part of the copyright material, without the prior permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

VIDEO DIGITIZER 2

07
line
744292

CANNER

nus

FREE
PISTON
PAINT

ing 120 mm
cables
rings

erlier
of control

ase
to 201 Dpi

convert half
to 201 Dpi

most
N PANT

pared
for not

MPER

to.

the contents

rt.

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

FOR THE

A1200



NOW PLAY YOUR FAVOURITE GAMES TO DESTRUCTION!

ACTION REPLAY GIVES YOU THE POWER TO ANY PROGRAM AND TAKE TOTAL CONTROL!

Save the entire program in memory to disk. The saved program will reload and run from the point where it was frozen. Perfect for backup & game save options.

Game Infrator feature gives you the power to Red Check within any game. Infinite LIVES, ENERGY, LEVELS etc. Ultimate GAME BUSTING POWER.

Screen Grabber option lets you freeze and save screen to disk. Pictures saved in EF format suitable for all leading graphics packages.

Powerful monitor functions give you all the tools to freeze and hack the program in memory. Full screen assessment, pause, breakpoint & trace single step commands. Remember that ACTION REPLAY lets you view the program in it's frozen state - no other product can offer this feature.

Powerful hardware features custom logic and on-board scratch ram so for AMIGA MEMORY IS USED.

Works with up to 8 megs of Amiga RAM!

Very simple to install... Just plug into A1200 together.

HARD DISK SUPPORT

A1200 ACTION REPLAY

£59.95 Amiga 1200

Very simple to use - just press the freeze button to take total control of the frozen program in memory.

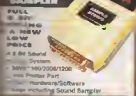
THE POWER TO BUST YOUR GAMES WIDE OPEN!

01782 744707

24hr Mail Order Hotline



8 BIT SOUND SAMPLER



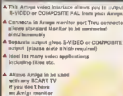
8 BIT SOUND SAMPLER
Amiga 500/500+
£19.99

1500/2000 POWER SUPPLY



1500/2000 POWER SUPPLY
£79.99

AMIGA VIDEO INTERFACE



AMIGA VIDEO INTERFACE
£34.99

EXTERNAL MIDI CARD



EXTERNAL MIDI CARD
£19.99

REPLACEMENT DISK DRIVE



REPLACEMENT DISK DRIVE
£49.99

3.5" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE



3.5" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE
£39.99

ACTION LINE BBS

CALL 01782 744707 and we will ship your order same day!

SUBSCRIPTION & VIEW NUMBER
01782 744199

DOWNLOAD NUMBER
091 516353

CALL 01782 744707 and we will ship your order same day!

01782 744707
01782 744292

DATEL DIRECT

Here at Datel we have been designing exciting computer peripherals for over 10 years.

By dealing direct with the manufacturers you can be sure we offer the latest products at the lowest prices.

Our sales and technical staff will be pleased to advise you and we will deliver your order to your door within days.

AMPLIFIED STEREO SPEAKERS

YOUR AMIGA HI-FI STEREO SOUND. WHY PLAY THIS THROUGH A SMALL TV SPEAKER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE FANTASTIC HEAD BANGINGLY GLORIOUS ARCADE STEREO

10 WATTS
£14.99

20 WATTS
£34.99

70 WATTS
£79.99

50 WATT WOOFER
£79.99

DATEL DIRECT

50 VAN ROAD,
FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT,
ST4 2NS, ENGLAND

01782 744707

cover disks

How to load



Before you start ...

Make a back-up copy of your cover disks before you do anything. This will save you endless trouble if you erase or damage your disks.

If you aren't sure about how to make a back-up just follow our guide to the right. Make sure to rename your back-up disks to match the originals.

For example, the copy of *OctaMED 5.04* will be automatically renamed "Copy of Disk 115" by the Amiga. Use the Rename option from the Workbench menu, deleting the "Copy of" prefix. This is absolutely essential because the program may not work otherwise.

Making a back-up is easy:

1. Take a spare blank disk.
2. Boot with your Workbench disk and load the Shell program. This can be found in the System drawer double click on it.
3. Now type in the following line and press Return:
diskcopy from dfo: to dfo:
4. You'll now be prompted to insert the source disk (115, 116 etc). After a few minutes you'll be asked to insert your blank disk. On some Amigas you may have to swap disks more than once during copying.
5. Once finished type in the following, and then press Return:
endc11

You now have a back-up.

IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

We go to great lengths to ensure that the CD Amiga Magazine cover disks will work as customer damage proof. However, if you do experience problems follow this simple guide. We also vigorously stress check our cover disks on a brand new drive chassis. If some escape our attention we cannot assume responsibility for it.

1. Remove all unnecessary upgrades and peripherals, such as printers and modems. Some magazine subscriptions can also cause problems.
2. Follow the instructions on the next previous pages exactly.
3. If you still experience problems loading the disk call the DiskExpress helpline on 0451 510 700 between the hours of 10am and 5pm Monday to Friday.
4. They advise that the disk is faulty, fill in your details in the form below, and send them, along with the faulty cover disk and a 20p stamped self-addressed envelope to:
CD Amiga Magazine Disk Express, DiskExpress, Unit 7 Millar Court, Newton Industrial Park, Newton-on-Avon, Gloucestershire GL34 2NL.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TYPE OF AMIGA DRIVE: _____

DISK NUMBER: _____

DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT HAPPENED WHEN YOU TRY TO LOAD THE DISK: _____

WRITE PROTECT YOUR DISKS

Before you do anything, write protect your cover disks. Cover disk 111 must be write protected before you begin the decompression process, otherwise you may overwrite the original data. Disk 112 does not need to be write protected, but it's a good idea to do so anyway as a precautionary measure.

OctaMED 5.04

OctaMED 5.04 has been compressed to fit onto one disk. It normally resides on two disks though so you will need two blank disks to decompress it and get it running.

Start off by inserting your COPY of cover disk 115 into the internal drive of your Amiga. Reboot the machine and after a short while a loading screen will appear. This will feature two mini *OctaMED* disks. In the bottom right hand corner.

Double click with the right mouse button on Disk 1 (or press F1) to decompress the first disk. Swap the cover disk for a blank one when the on-screen prompt tells you. When your disk has been decompressed onto the blank you will see a prompt which asks you to insert cover disk 115 again. Do this, then label your newly created disk "OctaMED 5.04 disk 1".

Now, with your second blank disk to hand, click on the disk icon entitled "Disk 2". This will start decompressing *OctaMED 5.04* disk 2. Once again insert the blank disk when prompted to and when your Amiga finally tells you replace disk 115 do so and then label your new disk "OctaMED 5.04 disk 2".

Store your cover disk copy in a safe place and you now have a fully functioning two disk version of *OctaMED 5.04*. See instructions for use on page 10.

The Sperris Legacy

The Sperris Legacy is also packed tightly to fit onto disk 116. To uncompress it insert your COPY of disk 116 into the internal drive of your Amiga. Restart the machine and after a short while a loading screen will appear which asks you to type "Sperris" to uncompress this demo. With a single blank disk ready to hand, type Sperris and press return. Then follow the on-screen instructions which tell you when to insert the blank disk. After it has unpacked you will be asked to insert disk 116 again. This will return you to the original loading screen. Label your new disk "Sperris Legacy demo". To run it put this disk in your drive and reset your Amiga.

Time Keepers

Time Keepers is the second demo on this disk and is also tightly packed. To uncompress it put the COPY of disk 116 in your internal drive and reboot. After a short while a screen will appear asking you to type "Time" to uncompress the file. With a single blank disk to hand, type Time and press return. Then follow the on-screen instructions which tell you when to insert the blank disk. After this a prompt will appear that states "All Done... actually no...", which is Mat's little joke. You actually have to put disk 116 back into the disk drive to unpack a second lot of tracks. Follow the prompt which tells you to do this and wait for it to ask you to insert the blank disk again (which should already have one half of the demo on it at this stage). This time when it says "All Done!" it means it. Replace disk 116 in the drive when prompted to and label your new disk *Time Keepers* demo. To run it, simply reboot your Amiga with your new disk in the internal drive.

Look at our Powerful Tools!



Awesome Applications



New

Twist 2 Database



Twist 2 is the highly acclaimed relational database for all Amigas (2Mb memory recommended). With built-in Forms Designer, a beautiful user interface, versatile sorting, reporting and searching features and speed that defies belief, Twist 2 is the only Amiga database that you will not outgrow.

- Fields, records only limited by disk space
- 1 to 1 and many to many relations are easy
- Full picture support
- Very flexible reporting to screen, clipboard, printer
- Database support

Cinema4D

An exciting new package, due for release in September at the amazingly low price of only £199.95, Cinema4D is set to revolutionise the 3D-rendering and animation market. With everything available from the one editor, running happily in 4Mb and sporting a user interface that's a joy to use, Cinema4D will stun you!



Cinema4D - It's this easy!

Sizzling Sound Samplers



ProMidi Interface

As music experts all of these products are our own designs, built and programmed in the UK, you can trust HiSoft to deliver the right package for you, a professional Midi interface, a great-value, 8-bit direct-to-disk sampler or a superb quality 12/16-bit stereo, direct-to-disk PCMCLA unit, both with superb real-time effects.



8-bit Sampler

12/16-bit Sampler



the powerful, feature-packed Amiga software

Learn a new Language



HiSoft BASIC 2

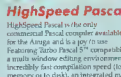
HiSoft BASIC 2 is the BASIC development system for both the serious developer and the casual programmer. Easy-to-use, based on Microsoft QuickBASIC for the PC, Workbench 2 and 3 enhanced, with a host of Amiga libraries, this is a fast, interactive compiler that feels like an interpreter. Complete with extensive manual and tutorial.



Benny HiSoft BASIC 2 in action

HiSoft Devpac 3

Devpac 3 is the standard assembler development system on the Amiga. Gold-rated by virtually all the magazines, the package includes a 68000-68010 assembler, a fast linker, an integrated debugger and all the new features that most people will ever need. Complete with informative manual. Version 3.14 contains the Workbench 3 includes.



HighSpeed Pascal

HighSpeed Pascal is the only commercial Pascal compiler available for the Amiga and is a joy to use. Featuring Turbo Pascal 5.0 compatibility, a multi-window editing environment, incredibly fast compilation speed (to memory or to disk), an integrated make utility for project management, Turbo Pascal units and much, much more, this is the package for anyone interested in structured programming on the Amiga.

New

Disk Magic



Newly released Disk Magic (screenshot on the left), is a powerful file and disk management utility that simplifies every task you perform on your Amiga so you'll wonder how you managed without it. Candidate Disk Magic exactly as you want it and use the brilliant DiskDOCK, which allows button-launching for programs, AIcons, scripts, etc.

Termite

Surf on the electronic highway with Termite, the ultimate comets program.



Maxon MAGIC

Great fun, a host of amusing and useful screen savers, together with a system audio manager for assigning samples to events.

Upper Disk Tools

The very best and easiest-to-use file recovery program for all Amigas.

Special Summer Deals

Upper Disk Tools special purchase

£7.95

Disk Magic introductory offer

£35

Aura + ProMidi interface bundle

£99

HighSpeed Pascal + Devpac programming bundle

£129

Twist 2, Maxon Magic, More Maxon Magic 3-package bundle

£35

Order Hotline

0500 223660

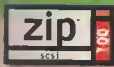
To order any of the products shown on this page (or any other HiSoft title) just call us free of charge on 1 800 223 660. Armed with your credit or debit card, we will normally despatch within 4 working days (£4 P&P) or for only £6 within the UK by guaranteed next day delivery (if goods in stock). Alternatively, you can send us a cheque or postal orders made out to HiSoft. All prices include VAT. Export orders call or fax to confirm pricing and postage costs.

HiSoft SYSTEMS

The Old School, Greenfield
Bedford MK45 5DE UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181
Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716

© 1995 HiSoft. UK. All rights reserved. All prices are in UK pounds sterling unless otherwise stated.

Squirrels do it with Zip!



£179

Price Inc 1 cartridge, extra 100MB cartridges £25.95 or less!



brand-new SCSI peripheral, Zip may well revolutionise the storage industry.

This newest, most portable interchangeable hard disk drive weighs in at just 1lb. Run fast transfers and access times (up to 1Mb/s transfer, 30ms seek), easily fits in your hand, your bag or your briefcase, stores up to 300Mb in floppy-sized disks, is perfect for all types of application and is priced at a level that will make you want to snap your wallet immediately! These drives and associated cartridges (20Mb & 100Mb) will be available in late August '95 direct from HiSoft with specially-written driver and support software included. Trust HiSoft to bring you the latest innovations at the best possible prices!

Order your Zip drive now to be first in the long queue!

Amiga Zip Tools exclusively from HiSoft

Zip drives from HiSoft come with everything you need to get going on a SCSI-aware Amiga, the Zip 100 drive, a 100Mb cartridge, all necessary leads and a complete set of software, programmed by HiSoft, including:

- Easy access drivers
- Temporary support
- Password protect
- Cartridge initialisation
- Write protection
- Cartridge test

Super-Value CD-ROM Pack

only £225

Value for money! Super-value CD's



Amiga CD-ROM drive available separately to £475

HiSoft has done it again with a brilliant multimedia pack of Squid SCSI interface, Alvin Aard 300 CD-ROM and the AlvinAard 10-in-10 pack of CD's.

It looks at what you get:

- The amazing, first-of-its-kind Squid SCSI interface which allows up to 7 peripherals hard drive, CD-ROM, Zip scanner etc.) to be daisy-chained together
- 32 and CDTV emulation software so that you can play those games and other titles such as Video Creator
- The great looking Alvin Aard-300 CD-ROM drive, a fast, double-speed CD-ROM with full SCSI specification plus complete audio controls so the first time you can play music CD's directly into an informative LCD panel

All this, packaged together, at a truly superb price, with full 1 year warranty and technical support from HiSoft.



The Best-Value Hard Drives

and CD-ROMs

If you want a hard drive (either SCSI or IDE) then HiSoft has the one to suit your needs, whether you are looking for a small, internal drive for your A1200/A400 or an external 1Gb based on a drive for any SCSI-aware Amiga, we can supply.

Based on only the highest quality mechanisms from top suppliers, with full manufacturer's warranty, our hard drives are fully tested for all Amiga computers and come with our own additional warranty and technical support.

IDE drives are perfect for auto-booting your A500/A1200 and come with connection lead, fixing bolts & complete fitting instructions. Fitting is very straightforward but may invalidate your Amiga's warranty - check with us.



Quad-speed CD-ROM

only £309

The fastest drive - at a great price! Best 400k/sec, 16x faster than 120k/sec, 4x faster than 100k/sec, 2x faster than 80k/sec. Also available with SCSI interface and/or dual 3.5" floppy.

SCSI Hard Drives

100MB internal £179	200MB internal £219
360MB internal £259	720MB internal £339
1400MB internal £599	4GB internal £679
500MB internal £799	1GB external £899

2.5" IDE Drives

400MB £199	640MB £249
------------	------------

We offer internal or external SCSI hard drives, from 365Mb up to 2Gb. Internal drives are suitable for mounting in the A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000 and come with necessary leads & screws whilst the external drives are supplied in our professional Squirrel 3.5" case (available separately) which includes integral power supply, all SCSI connectors and connection leads of your choice (all extra cost).

Order Free with your Credit/Debit Card
0500 223660

Order Hotline

0500 223660

any of the products shown on this page please HiSoft Ltd. see the last opposite) free of charge on 0500 223660, your credit or debit card we will despatch within 4 working days (24 hours only) by guaranteed next day goods in stock. Alternatively you a cheque or postal order, made out to: prices include VAT. Export orders will confirm pricing and postage costs to E&OE.

HiSoft SYSTEMS

The Old School, Greenfield Bedford MK45 5DE UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181

Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716



There's More!

Here is a list of HiSoft titles for the Amiga computer (prices shown are the scheduled RRP's): Squirrel SCSI Interface - £69.95; Squirrel Storage Systems - please call; Aure 12/16 bit sampler - £99.95; Megaloud 8 bit sampler - £34.95; ProMid interface - £24.95; HiSoft Devpac 3.14 - £79.95; HiSoft BASIC 2 - £79.95; HiSpeed Pascal - £99.95; Germanpac - £99.95; Termix - £39.95; Tweak 2 database - £99.95; Maxon Magic - £29.95; Update Disk Tools - £14.95; VistaLive Inc MoveParty/TermForm - £39.95 and much more. Contact us by word, DataMag, or 1 and 24 hours.

News



68060 takes Amiga by storm

The Motorola 68060 central processing unit is the latest, greatest fastest and most expensive in the long running 68000 line that has powered Amiga computers since the outset. Few people haven't heard of this awesome Cybarstorm, the Jaguar XJ220 of Amiga accelerators with a price tag to match. However, Motorola are yet to deliver the vital slab of silicon at its heart in quantity to its German developers, Phase 5, so actual units shipped has been far less than the demand. That hasn't stopped Phase 5 from continuing development on go-faster add-ons for Amigas though.

Rumours circulated that they were working on a 68060 accelerator for the A1200. And they turned out to be true. The full specification is as follows: 50MHz, 68060 CPU complete with MMU, Memory expansion capability of up to 64Mb RAM or 192Mb if the Blizzard SCSI-2 board is added. The 68060 can be disabled with a keystroke on boot to revert to 68020 mode

for full games compatibility.

The optional SCSI-2 kit spec for the board is as follows: SCSI 2 fast DMA controller - up to 10Mb per second transfer rate with more than 90% CPU free, plus the additional SIMM socket allowing expansion up to a maximum of 192Mb using industry standard 72pin SIMMs.

It will be supplied with bundled software including CD-ROM Filesystem and DynamCache.

That's all very nice but what price this speed? £599.95 for the bare accelerator and £99.95 for the SCSI-2 kit is not what you might call cheap. Actually it's what you can call, without fear of exaggeration expensive. But then again, just remember that this thing is hideously fast. Over 50 faster than a standard A1200!

The A1200 isn't the only new 68060 product from Phase 5. They've announced details of the Blizzard 2060 Turbo

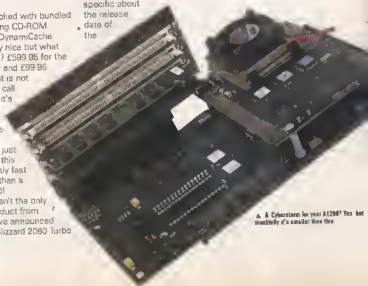
Board for A2000s too. The specs are the same as the 1260 except it comes as standard with a SCSI controller of the same spec as the 1260 add-on SCSI-2 board and it takes up to 128Mb on board in 4 SIMM sockets. The price of the 2060 will be £699.95.

Phase 5 have not been very specific about the release date of the

Blizzard 1260 and 2060.

According to a spokesman it "will be out in the third quarter of 1995 and the 1260 SCSI kit in the fourth".

You can be sure that CU Amiga Magazine will fall over itself to get this kit as soon as possible for your delatation.



▲ A Cybarstorm for your A1200? Yes, but somebody it's smaller than this

Amiga Technologies Official Logo at last

In the July issue, we showed the Escom concept render of what the new A4000T may look like. On a top corner it featured the unofficial Amiga Technologies logo thereafter known as the 'Christmas Tree'. This logo was never acknowledged by Escom and the newly formed Amiga Technologies subsidiary as anything other than a design concept. Sources close to management hinted that it was indeed intended up to become the trademark of the Amiga itself. Then a scan of an L. Ron Hubbard book published by the Ocean Science group. Dianetics was posted on the Internet. It turns out that the Dianetics logo was identical to the unofficial Amiga logo. It became apparent that AT had to make a new logo or risk legal overtures over copyright.

Many Amiga enthusiasts took it upon themselves to start a competition (unofficially) to produce a high quality distinctive logo for AT in lieu of the old one - one of the best is shown here. Amiga Technologies finally unveiled their official logo seen here. Does the Escom paragon show or what?



▲ Here it is: The official Amiga Technologies logo. Does it look as though it's been off-handed by the Escom logo or what?



▲ The Amiga source idea of the perfect Amiga Technologies logo



▲ The Dianetics logo (identical to the Amiga's 'Christmas Tree'). It had to be accepted.

Would you buy software off these two?

It is a case of marketing. They are in a state of shock after hearing that Impressions and Lords Of The Realm, Ultimate Soccer Manager have been bought out by Sierra and Future of their Amiga games are in doubt. Anyway Dave are offering you a special discount deal on two of their older Amiga titles, Mahar 2 and Stardust. Yes, they're so old they had to sell the clothes off their own backs so they are appealing to CU Amiga. We need readers to help them out by buying these titles for only £5.99.

To get a copy you'll need to send a cheque for £5.99 to CU Amiga offer, Marketing, BA Canfield Piece, London W11 1BT. And yes, they both are actually underwear.

Sensible update lads!

Curtain up, light the lights great news for footy gaming fans out there is winging its way over to you. Sensible World Of Soccer, just about the most popular game in the world if the charts are anything to go by, has been updated. Whoa there, before you reach for your purses, if you already own the game and have registered it you will automatically get an update. If not you can rest assured that if you buy SWOS in September you will get a completely de-bugged version with minor enhancements. The real update is due out in the winter and will feature new team line ups etc.



New ProGrab 24RT

On the video front, Gordon Harwood has announced a new model of the CU Amiga 86% rated ProGrab 24RT real time video frame grabber. The upgraded unit has been dubbed the 'ProGrab 24RT plus' and now sports an SVHS input for better quality grabbing from video recorders with this capability. Also bundled is a new updated version of the ProGrab software now at version 2.5 with many new features. The new ProGrab 24RT plus retails at the old price of £129.95 with a PCMCIA interface including the 2.5 software for £29.95 and the bare 2.5 software upgrade at £4.95. Call Gordon Harwood on 01-773-836781 for more information.

New A600/A1200 multimedia station

Based on the ATAPI device as featured in last month's news, Intrinsic Computer Systems have produced a economical mini-tower that relies solely on the internal IDE port of the A600 and A1200. Using a special software driver (the ATAPI device), the system allows common PC IDE CD-ROMs to be mounted in the tower along with hard drives. Note the plural in both cases. Coupled with the software, a special cable is present in the system that allows the addition of two hard drives and two CD-ROMs at the same time. A range of system configurations are on offer with the bare tower cable and software locking in at £69.95 all the way to the tower containing a quad speed CD-ROM and 440Mb Hard drive for £499.95. You can expect a full review in next month's CU Amiga Magazine but why not give Intrinsic Computer Systems a call on 01474-357560 in the meantime?

Multimedia guide book

Presented as a digital book, IGDVM as the author calls it, is labelled as 'The complete cross platform guide to digital video and multimedia production for those using an Amiga computer'. The entire guide installs to hard drive from compressed floppy disks and contains chapters on the following long list of subjects: animation, sound, music, compression, fonts, clip art, image processing, algorithmic image generation, 3D animation, video basics, digital video CD-ROM, the business end and resource guides.

The author, Geoffrey Williams, has had extensive experience in worldwide multimedia applications and with the entire package containing over 100 freely distributable programs and utilities coupled with 100,000 words of text, it seems to be good value (at \$40) for those looking for a good Multimedia bible. For more information you can contact the author on (USA) 1-818-240-5846. E-Mail gwlliam@netcom.com or even write to CBR, 1833 Verdugo, Vista Drive, Glendale, CA 91208, USA. We'll take a look at it in a future issue.

Matt Broughton's Games in View

Full games on cover disks, the industry getting shirty about it and games to expect soon.

A miga Action has stirred things up within the publishing community by cover mounting a full price game, breaking a long standing arrangement between Amiga magazines. Over the past few years there has always been tough competition between mags to get the best demos and PD on their cover disks, but never before has a full commercial game appeared.

Previously software publishers supported this practice, feeling that giving away games could damage their budget releases. However, with the decline of the Amiga games market, that could all be set to change.

As reported in trade fanzine, CTW (July 3rd), the first such deal is between Action's publishers, (DG), and long-established Amiga games producers, **Tikua**. The game in question is **Quik The Thunder Rabbit**, a title previously available elsewhere in Europe but not yet released in the UK, and is set to be run over a number of months. Whether this is a great deal for the reader, or just a cunning plan to ensure people have to buy the magazine month after month remains to be seen. Then

of course, there's the problem of what happens if you don't want the game. You're still paying your £4.25 for a mag with, essentially, no disks of any interest to you. In the meantime, a number of Amiga games producers have voiced upset at the move, including **Zeewolf** creators, **Binary Asylum**, who feel that cover mounting full games will and all chances of the Amiga recovering not to mention murdering small development companies.

Futura Publishing has also called for the reinstatement of the 'gentlemen's agreement', saying that the industry itself could end up killing the market. I reckon we should all just have a fist fight where the last one standing wins.

Meanwhile, in development land, Ex **Team 17** staff, Alan Carter along with Andrew and Michael Oakley have got together to form a new development team, **GameWave**. Their first game, **All Stars Tennis**, looks damn stunning and is quite deliberately meant to look and feel like a console product. The game itself came together while the guys were all working on different freelance projects because they thought the Amiga was lacking a

decent tennis game. As for the SNES-esque style graphics, 'well, we just thought 'why not?' says Michael, previously a graphics man on **Alien Breed 3D**.

And, having mentioned the Teamers, you might like to know that next month should be busy for Team 17, with **Alien Breed 3D** rolling out at £29.99, and **Spasia Legacy** closely behind at £25.99.

Krisalis have been a bit quiet lately, but top falla, Tim James, tells me that the forthcoming **Legenda** is in fact finished.

We're having a number of meetings at the moment to decide when would be the best time to release the game. It looks most like to appear around September of this year. Sadly, there are no other Amiga products in development at the moment. "What Escorn need to do is release a machine that stands a chance of picking up conversions from CD-ROM and next generation consoles," says Mr James, "it's impossible to keep 'shoe homing' future projects into the Amiga." Well, quite.

Still following Escorn's actions, **Grandslam** have made a positive move back towards the Amiga, having previously shifted its resources towards CD-ROM products. Having held many of their Amiga products until the Commodore situation was resolved, Grandslam now plan to include both the Amiga and the CD32 in future projects. Hurrah!

Sierra haven't been involved with the Amiga market for quite a while (since the excellent **King's Quest VI** in fact) but they could have a distinct influence, having recently acquired US strategy games publisher Impressions. Responsible for such games as the recent hit, **Ultimate Soccer**



▲ First mate Matt Broughton about his departure from Tally Ho! he's been busy staying up for sleep.

Manager Impressions were previously handled by Daza Marketing but even that could all be set to change. The move to the more PC-oriented Sierra could jeopardise planned Amiga titles, **Front Lines** and **Powerhouse**, but we'll have to wait and see. In the meantime, Deze themselves are expecting preview material for **Pola Position** to start arriving from Escorn towards the end of month. Keep 'em peeled.

Renegades and best mates **Time Warner** have a few long-awaited releases on the way. The first of which is a new all-improved, bug free **Sensible World Of Soccer**. Following the ridiculously bugged first version, this second-release game will be available free of charge to people who bought the dodgy version first time around, although **Renegades** are saying that this enhanced version has enough new toys to warrant people buying it all over again! (But they WOULD say that, wouldn't they?) Expect something in about five weeks time.

Flight of the Amazon Queen is also cleared to land on runway Amiga (that was a bit of an arse sentence really wasn't it!) and should be firmly pinned under your mouse from the fourth of September, raking in at £29.99. And then, of course, there's the brilliant **Chaos Engine 2** set to blast onto your screen in October, again for the handsome sum of £29.99.

And, god dammit, that's me run out of space again! Enjoy the HMV chart and I'll see you next month. Te-ra! ■

HMV CHART ... Amiga top games

NO	TITLE	PUBLISHER
1	Player Manger 2	Virgin
2	Ultimate Soccer Manager	Deze
3	Sensible World Of Soccer	Virgin
4	Super Skidmarks	Guilhehl
5	Colonization	Microprose
6	Indiana Jones Atlantis	US Gold
7	Pinball Illusions	21st Century
8	Men Utd The Double	Krisalis
9	Beau Jolly Compilation	Virgin
10	All Terrain Racing	Team 17



BRIAN FOWLER

Computers Ltd

Commodore
AMIGA

11 North Street, EXETER, DEVON, EX4 3QS

We're Backing Amiga!

Amiga 1200, CD³² and A4000

will reappear shortly thanks in Escom. Phone for latest news, prices and availability.

We have available now memory expansions, accelerators, hard disks (SCSI and IDE), floppy disk drives, multi-in cards, graphics cards, printers (impact, inkjet, laser), cables, adapters, printer and monitor shaver switches - just about anything Amiga!!!

Imagine a drive which is almost as fast as a floppy disk but which takes disks similar to a floppy disk. In fact, it's a cartridge and instantly having more than 20 Megabytes of storage available.

Imagine saving your work to cartridge and reading the data on any similarly equipped computer.

Now you're thinking SyQuest.

What if we could accelerate your Amiga's disk access? We know the answers!

SyQuest 270MB SCSI only £399.00

270MB Cartridge just £65.00

External Case/PSU only £85.00

Contact us if you want an Emuplant or a new mouse or WARP or the latest DTP software or a joystick for your CD32 or a PARNET cable or a CyberStorm or a CD full of fonts or one full of clip art or CDPD 4 or the latest AMINET CD or a CD32 keyboard adapter or a SCSI controller or a VLAB digitiser or Flowcharting software or anything AMIGA!!!

A4000 lower case from Microvax, 6 x 5.25 bays, 5 x 3.5 bays, 7 x 20mmid slots, 5 x PC AT slots and 2 video slots. In stock at just £379.95

Can't see what you want? Just ring (01392) 499 755 --- we have lots more than we can show here.

How To Order

By Post

Checklist/Postal order address above. Clearly state name, address, no number and the no. required. Prices change - so please phone to price and availability above when working - or check to clear.

By Phone

For an even faster service telephone our sales hot line and quote your credit or debit card number. Friendly and expert buying advice is available at all times.

(01392) 499 755

Prices Correct At Time Of Going To Press
E&OE. Please Phone Us Custom Limited Prices.

01392

CD32 Expansion Modules

Add Memory, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, Keyboard, Printer - turn your CD32 into a real Amiga with the SX 1!

Great Value at £199.95

JAM

12 Issues of Just Amiga Monthly from £25.00 Pay by credit/debit card. Phone for details!

Call for best pricing on Picasso II or the new CyberVision64

Squirrel

A1200 SCSI Controller.

Now In Stock at only £69.95

VLab YUV or VLAB Motion. Excellent value in real-time digitising.

Fusion Genlock with free SCALAS00 just £299.00

ScalM6400 £299.95

New!! Panasonic PD New!!!

Combined Quad CD-ROM and 650 MB Rewritable Optical Drive.

This new system from Panasonic is the first in the world to combine a SCSI2 CD ROM and a SCSI2 PCR drive in a single 5.25 half-height unit.

For Amiga, PC and MAC Internal version only £589.95 External Version Also Available.

650 MB Rewritable media only £45.00

As our hard drive we have a brand new and selected to work with your Amiga. Fully guaranteed. Please see latest price!

Hard Drives

Payton 528MB IDE	£190.00
Payton 528MB SCSI 1/2	£230.00
Fax IBM 1000MB SCSI2	£500.00
Larger Drives	CALL

SCSI Controllers

Squirrel £89.95	DXB 4091 £200.95
-----------------	------------------

SCSI CD DRIVES

Quad Speed SONY	£239.95
Nakamichi 7 CD Drive	£349.95
and lots lots more	

External SCSI cases with PSU available from £69.95

SCSI Towers from £99.95

We stock many SCSI cables, and our manufacturers custom cables to your requirements Size is Drive.

Fax Modems complete with software. Join the Comm revolution! Fax £189.95 (BT Approved) V34/VFC 28800bps. Intermediates now available £220.95

PC Task 3 10 PC Emulators Run Windows on your Amiga NOW! Only £79.95

Compare Our Prices! We don't charge extra for Credit Cards or Standard Delivery.

What You See Is What You Pay !!!

Monday - Saturday 9.30am-5.30pm

01392 499 755



All Prices Shown Include VAT. Standard Delivery is Free. No Hidden Extras.

Sex and the Amiga



If the national newspapers are to be believed we seem to be a society obsessed with sex and pornography on our computers. If you are not availing of the multitude of forms available, you're part of the vanguard of people fighting a losing crusade to defend the young and the vulnerable from its effects. What is the real truth? What is available and how widely is it available? And what is being done about it?

Computer pornography is seen as a threat to the moral fibre of modern society. That's the media's official line. Then again, it's to be expected. Computers and technology have long been the subjects of paranoia among those who don't understand them. In a world where the average eight-year-old kid knows more about computers than the average 30-year-old, misinformation and sensationalist half-truths are free to breed and multiply beckoned up by a society that still believes anything stated in print or on TV is 100% truth. But is it all getting out of hand? Must we take drastic action to avert a worldwide on-line digital orgy of per-

version, or is it just harmless fun?

The issue is multi-layered. What are the distinctions between glamour, art and pornography? What passes for regular material in a women's magazine would be classed as porn in a men's one. We live in a world where sex is seen with increasing frequency on TV, where teenage girls' magazines have a 'position of the month' page, where even 15-rated films can portray shocking images of rape or violence and still pass the censors, where topless model shots are available for 23 pence in newspapers like *The Sun* and in that form could be bought by a toddler.

The big difference is that computers are

seen as threatening by people. Sex is a good story, and the witchhunt is on because the Internet is a big bad world, capable of corrupting people, young and old, and more sinisterly, in some people's minds its yet another infringement on Britain's sovereignty. There are no borders and no restrictions, and although committed to a global free market in ordinary goods and services, Britain is running scared.

Pamela Fan Club

Forget *Doom*. Forget *Sensible Soccer*. Pamela Anderson, *Baywatch* star, *Playboy* featured model and publicity giant is one of the most popular images on computer screens today.

Deluxe STRIP POKER



▲ *Deluxe Strip Poker* is one of the worst games ever on Amiga. But that didn't stop it selling well because of its sex link.



▲ The images are look very cheap, but the game does not gets down to the very quality.



▲ This one is as far as it goes online. For both the man and the woman.

features on clip art disks, on CD-ROMs and on the Internet. But Pamela Anderson has covered these pictures. Although copy may be dodgy, to say the least, with the used in these disks you can be sure she has chosen to do the pictures and well paid for the job by the publications which these images have been scanned same goes for Cindy Crawford, Christina Aguilera and others.

Is this art or pornography? Does it actually anyone to look at these pictures? There is an official Pamela Anderson in the newsgroups, while Cindy sells millions of fitness videos and either of which can be bought in about any main street in the country because it is on a less visible, less good medium shouldn't really make that a difference should it?

Is this lack of visibility that's most very few watchdogs are specifically with the type of mistletoe man above it's the fact that if you buy a you are normally well aware of it. With computer disks, CDs or the you very often are not may seem to be innocent could hide a sinister, and that's what people are in this instance people would be investigation into the accessibility, and smug on the Internet revealed to easy for people of any age to the net and participate. And, the Amiga is not hit as badly as the MAC in terms of disk based hard core for every glamour topless or disk that's freely available to 'over PD' branes there are one or two ones downloaded from some 'lib-countries like Holland secretly' is.

XXX Rated Games

Sex and computers is not a new phenomenon. Adult games have been around for years. Even the Commodore 64's chunky pixels were crafted into images vaguely resembling naked bodies, while the humble Spectrum had its totally unrecognisable sex programs too. By today's standards the sort of graphical representation of sexual material on these machines is laughable, but they sold then, and they sold well.

Samantha Fox Strip Poker was one of the

most popular games of its time, enticing players to challenge the Page 3 model at a game of cards. The buxom Miss Fox was attired in an unflattering wardrobe consisting of a trolley hat, Blues Brothers shades, football scarf and what looked like a dirty raincoat. A successful poker hand from the player was rewarded with the removal of an item of clothing. The ultimately predictable but still disappointing 'climax' came when the most famous chest of the 80's was revealed in chunky low resolution shades of gray. The fact that the same result could be achieved by simply buying a copy of *The Sun* newspaper didn't seem to affect the game's sales.

The most hardcore sex game ever to appear commercially on the Commodore 64 was a variation on the popular *Track and Field* joystick waggling theme. Four windows displayed a quartet of couples engrossed in various acts of slap and tickle. The idea was to keep all four couples aroused by waggling the stick as fast as possible to control the movements of the current couple before switching control to another couple. Unattended couples' enthusiasm would gradually drop until control was switched back to them. The ultimate goal was to make the whole lot climax without letting any of them lose interest. It never graced the shop shelves due to its explicit cartoon style graphics and gameplay, selling instead through small mail order ads in computer magazines.

Hollywood Strip Poker and numerous variations wasted no time in exploiting the Amiga's high resolution 4096 colour display a couple of years on from this. *Merle Whitaker* later joined Sam Fox in the Page 3-Models-Who-Have-Appeared-In-Computer-Games club, via Amco's suspiciously entitled *Merle's Christmas Box*.

Then finally Full Motion Video kickstarted the third wave of sex games. The most famous of these must be *Voyeur*, which like

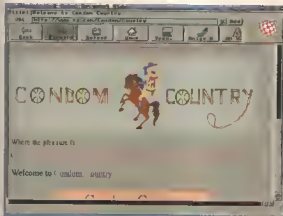
The Young Net User ...

The main difference between the Internet and other media is that the Net isn't censored. This is good and bad, good because ultimate freedom is given to its users, bad because anything, no matter how unwholesome or offensive, can be put on it for anyone to see. This means that things related with illegal sexual acts, or illegal acts of any other kind, can be easily downloaded by anyone with enough knowledge and the right equipment.

That said, this knowledge isn't actually as widespread as some people may think. A lot of people dealing pornography on the Web aren't doing it for free and this must restrict or deter some punters as one of the reasons they may be using the Web as a way of getting porn is because it is cheaper than buying a magazine, although after connection rates, phone bills and the cost of the software and hardware is taken into consideration, this may not be true. It is also fairly confidential and therefore the embarrassment factor isn't there.

There are devices that can be used on computers that users can install to stop anyone from using that computer to access certain sites. I think that the only porn users can get direct from the Web, without any knowledge or special equipment, and without paying extra, would be of a soft nature and considered acceptable by many. I believe that the majority of people, those who are interested in 'normal' sexual acts, aren't the ones who put on and access porn from the Net, it is simpler for them to just buy a magazine. The people who are interested in 'deviant', and sometimes illegal, acts do this, for the sole reason that these acts are only accessible from an uncensored media, the Net."

Merk (not his real name) - a 16 year old net user.



A. Not all sites on the World Wide Web are strictly as devoted to sex publications. This site is a public service dedicated to, you guessed it, condoms. There's even the complete history of our humble rubber friend.



A. Both Playboy and Penthouse have a heavy on-line presence. The Playboy site is fairly tame sex-wise with more luscious than pictures.

the Daytona Amiga BBS (bulletin board) told us that, "Soft Pom such as [topless] shots are OK as they can be seen by anyone on a newsgroups shelf or by just watching TV."

The Internet

There are several aspects of Internet access to sex talk lists or pornography which need to be examined. One of which is Newsgroups.

Newsgroups are global conferences. If one Internet user was to post a message in there, it would be copied to every other

participant plugged into the group in question. Another generic term for this is "Usenet".

If it's sexual topics you are after then Usenet carries 117 sex groups that we found available on our local Internet provider, many of which carry a staggering amount of traffic. Remember that these conferences are worldwide and there's very little the law can do to stop people getting access to them. However, it should be noted that there is plenty of bizarre groups that appear to be trying to be funny as opposed to being genuinely topical. Newsgroups like 'alt.sex.bears', is intriguing and could be sick, but logging on to one like this will reveal very little in the way of sex and rather a lot of lunacy.

More directly related to pornography rather than sex forums, are what's known as 'Binary Newsgroups'. There's lots of sex related ones and their sole purpose is to transfer pictures in the same way as messages in text only conferences. This is where we move onto very dodgy ground indeed. If someone decided to post a picture of some heinous illegal and violent sexual act in one of these groups, it would be all over the world, let

alone the country, in a matter of hours.

In an effort to find out what sort of material you can get on the Internet we sent a reporter on a quest to find just what was freely available on the Internet. Mat, our Internet expert, is 28 years old, but remember he could actually have been any age. Checking out the IRC or Internet Relay Chat which enables people all over the world to participate in real time chat conferences. Logging on to channels such as #hotsex, #gaysex and #cybersex, it was surprising to find they didn't contain any electronic equivalent of an orgy but had some rather ordinary banter that more often related to computers than sex. When someone described acts in a more lewd or offensive

The Medical View



The psychological effects of pornography is one area that has always caused great debate. Recently the debate has centred on

the easy access and availability of all sorts of pornography on the Internet and what effects this could have on adolescents. The opinions on this issue are as wide and varied. For example, Sherry Turkle, a professor at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and author of *Life On The Screen* told the Guardian in a recent interview (3/7/95) that:

"Adolescence used to be a time out sexually speaking. But in the age of Aids, sexual experimentation is a deadly game. The Internet is becoming a way to play with identity where adolescents can develop a sense of themselves."

Opponents of this theory would argue that rather than being beneficial to young adults, exposure to graphic images of pornography on the Internet could actually be damaging. The anonymity that the Internet provides might leave young adults too free (ie no embarrassment of having to buy anything over the counter) explore at their leisure elements of sex such as bestiality, child sex and so on that they wouldn't normally have access to. As well as exposing children to unhealthy aspects of sexuality it could possibly end up instilling a distorted view of sex in their psyche. Judy Cooper from the British Association of Psychotherapists expressed concern at the long term effects of pornography and particularly on the Internet on adolescents: "Pornography can have a place at various stages of one's life but the danger of pornography and certainly pornography on the Internet is that sex becomes a split off dirty thing (alone or in a peer group) which interferes with the feeling that sex, at its best, is not part of normal everyday life."

The Law

The 1959 and 1964 Obscene Publications act is the main legislation governing all pornography including computer pornography. This act creates the offence of publishing an obscene article which it defines as an article which 'depraves' and 'corrupts' its audience such as child pornography. The question has always been how does this law affect the Internet given that there is no widely available means of censorship.

However, interpretation seems to be changing and pornography on the Internet has received a lot of media attention lately as the result of arrests of people, under the obscene publications act, for suspicion of exchanging child pornography material. These arrests were the culmination of Operation Starburst an international operation coordinated by the West Midlands Police Commercial Vice Unit with the sole aim of arresting people suspected of using the Internet to view and distribute child pornography worldwide.

This operation targeted about 40 people across Europe, the Far East, South Africa and North America. In the UK 13 search warrants were issued and nine people were arrested and released on bail. Inspector David Ovie the 'Internet Booby' who headed up the UK round-up was extremely pleased with this result and his press office told us: "This type of operation shows that police working together can effectively combat the distribution of child pornography across the Internet, no matter how, or from where, it is sent."

nature they were either humoured by the other participants or ejected from the channels he visited.

However, this can be misleading: electronic orgy channels are reputedly available, but they are usually flagged as secret or invite only which means you must be personally invited to make an appearance.

After browsing the message list of IRC channels, he found one called #sexpics. Joining up he simply asked, "So what pics are on offer then?" Quickly someone in the USA replied privately (to the channel), "What are you after?" He said "something a bit different" and was promptly offered a disturbingly explicit list of possibilities.

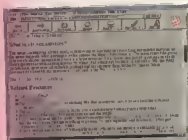
"Something different", Mat repeated trying to sound like a regular. Shortly a picture was on its way, and it was definitely of an explicit nature. Definitely of the sort that's banned in the UK. Mat then blew his cover, announced that he was from a magazine and asked for opinions about the matter. Things suddenly went quiet.

The first to reply claimed that everyone in the group was sick and demented. Which begs the question: what was he doing there unless he was a police officer or a priest? Another said that everyone obtaining porn in this manner was doing so to flout local pornography laws and to provide a subject to fantasise on. The inhabitants of the channel weren't all male either. There was at least one user sporting a female name though that doesn't necessarily mean much on the IRC where everyone's name is an alias.

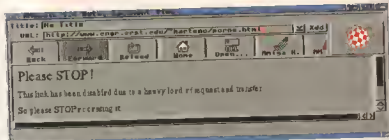
She didn't respond to the query though. Like many of the other users, she was gaining access to the 'net via a Univaisty.

Mat is not naive, he has been on the net for a long time now but he was still surprised at the ease with which he obtained a hard core pornographic image right off the Internet in less than 15 minutes. The gentleman who sent him the picture made it clear that he wanted to swap but didn't inquire into Mat's status in any way. He could have been a 10 year old for all the man knew!

This illustrates the sort of material available. According to some it should be freely available to all, but control is increasingly on the political agenda of most countries in the western world including the UK. There are a lot of pressure groups fighting to and fro, for and against this, but the key to it all is understanding the problem and identifying whether it exists for you.



A. Another example of how easy it is to find all sorts of material. This WWW site is known to be informative and safe.



▲ This World Wide Web page site was so busy that the providers decided to remove it. The demand of porn material on the Internet is insatiable but does that make it a bad thing?

Ask yourself the following questions: What do you regard as pornographic? Swimwear shots of models? Topless shots? Male nudity? Images of sex actually taking place? How do you view discussions about sex, of all kinds tastes and persuasions? Where do you draw the line?

At the moment it's up to you to police your own area of the Internet, your own

purchasing decisions where CDs and clip art are concerned. If you have children you are also responsible for them.

There is absolutely no use sitting around waiting for the government to do something, you have to understand the issues yourself and draw your own guidelines and conclusions. And if you're a top model fan, good luck and good computing. ■

Parental Guidance ...

Before any parents rush out and take an axe to their child's Amiga, there are ways to minimise the risks that your children will be exposed to material that you deem is unsuitable.

Unfortunately, PC programs such as Net Nanny, Surf Watch and Crossing Guard which are able to pick out any questionable phrases, aren't present on the Amiga platform yet. Being aware of the risk areas can make a little parental guidance go a long way though. The number one problem is the IRC or Internet Relay Chat. Your child can easily get a channel list and spy the sex channels that may spark interest in an enquiring mind. Unless you are actually present to ensure that your child does not join one of these channels, there is no way to restrict access.

Within these, porn is transferred and FTP sites given out indiscriminately. The IRC does have much wider uses though and is actually a wonderful thing, so the value your child will gain from participating in a real time global chat with other children would be considerable. However, we would advise 100% supervision on the IRC.

The most important warning your child should be given is that he or she should never, ever give their real names or addresses out on-line. This is exactly the same sort of advice as telling them not to accept lifts from strangers in cars. You do not know who is on the other side of the line, so don't take any chances.

The next problem area is Newsgroups. This is easier to control because your Newsgroup software will have a list of what the user (you or your child) has subscribed to. You could choose to make an edited list of Newsgroups available to your child (minus the 127 alt.sex groups we found here) for them to pick and choose from and ban any others being used. FTPing files (FTP stands for File Transfer Protocol and is a method of transferring images and other files from the Internet) is also a problem. If your child knows how to operate an FTP client and has an IP (Internet Protocol) address for a porn site (during our investigation we got several in a few minutes on an IRC sex channel) they can rapidly download an entire collection of the worst possible material.

Again making sure that your child doesn't have access to the elements that pass around such information will alleviate the threat. The other obvious avenue is to remove access to IRC and FTP clients from the machine when you aren't around. Using a PD utility to password protect these programs or even the multi-user filesystem so that they may not gain access to entire portions of your hard drives also works.

The least threat from any of the Internet services must surely be the World Wide Web. After having an extensive surf around all the sex areas that we could find, there was really nothing that we would deem hard-core. There was some nudity and sex education sites (such as Condom Country) but again this depends on your views of what is or isn't acceptable for your family. The bottom line is that if you are concerned about the material available to your child from the Internet, 100% supervision while linked up can be the only definite solution, otherwise you can only minimise the threats.

The SysOp Standpoint

We contacted Tony Miller, the Sysop (System Operator or the controller) of the 01 For Amiga BBS, one of the largest Amiga sites in Britain. The following is a transcript of his conversation with Met Bettinson.

From: Tony Miller

To: Met Bettinson

Subj: Re: Sex Feature Survey

Is a message dated 26 Jul 85 11:48:32, CU Amiga's

Met Bettinson wrote:

MB> This is a survey that should hopefully generate some usable quotes for a new feature on Sex in CU Amiga.

Hi Met, now that's a thought

MB> Q1: What experience of computer porn have you had? I have seen such files, varying from soft porn of the Playboy/Penthouse type, but also to more sinister porn that could be damaging in the wrong hands. I have had no experience on Kiddy porn though. A lot of young users on this BBS attempt to either upload such material in the hope of getting higher privs, or will ask if such material is available for download.

MB> Q2: Is it any different to other established forms of porn?

I have seen iff/gif pictures that would never be allowed in the adult type magazines in the news agents, but also animations.

MB> Q3: Should any steps be taken to control it (computer porn)?

Yes, but those steps would be very difficult to control. As a sysop I run a BBS with very clear views on this sort of material. One user's idea of porn is not the next user's views. To this end I run with a policy of no pictures at all. I will not allow Page 3 type pictures, never mind any other material, but to ask all sysops to follow such an idea would sever work and would cost too much to police.

MB> Q4: Any particular dangers or views on the affect upon minors?

I have two boys myself, that are still far too young to be affected, but eventually they will come in contact with this sort of material. I intend to encourage their use of the computer. I aim to monitor the material they may come in contact with, but realistically except that they will come in contact with material I would not be happy with there seeing. Education and parental guidance needs to be stepped up. If parents were to take an interest in the child's activities and know what their children were doing, it would help.

MB> Q5: What are your views on the growing availability of Pornographic material via BBSes and the 'net that can not be controlled effectively?

These BBSes would not offer such material if there was not a demand for it. It is an attempt at making BBSes more popular. I am in favour of a licence to run a BBS and think that either a one off payment of say £1000 or a regular yearly payment of £3-500 would be a step in the right direction. These BBSes, once registered, would need to be regulated and monitored. I also think that service providers need to take more interest in what users are using the system for. It would not be the most difficult thing to do, to restrict some gateways, or services by age. I also think that running a BBS should be limited to 18 year olds and above, and this should be apart of the registration. As a sysop that also runs a commercial OS/1 BBS I am forced to limit users younger than 17 to a time limit that is very low. I initially thought this would restrict the BBS' use, but over the past year or so have found that it helps run the BBS you can see I do not share the views of most sysops. I would have no problem "gracing" a service that was offering material to children that was offensive or damaging.

Regards,

Tony Miller - SysOp of 01 for Amiga.

Now
Available

Free Magazine Ordering Service at WH SMITH

CU Amiga Magazine together with WH Smith bring you this service
FREE OF CHARGE.

As CU Amiga Magazine is a listed publication in WH Smith this means that you can buy it through a regular order. WH Smith will ensure that your magazine goes into a personal folder instore. All you have to do is regularly collect and pay for it. Call into your local WH Smith branch for details.

WH SMITH
&

CU
AMIGA
MAGAZINE

VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

POSITION GENLOCK FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS



FREE SCALA HT100
HARDWARE TITLING PROGRAM
£49
INC. VAT

- High quality graphics and video mixing track
- FREE SCALA HT100 included disk
- Add freeze and stretch effects to videos
- Input for freeze and semi-professional cards
- Supports all standard Amiga and VGA graphics
- Input and output composite video signals
- Switches between video input computer only and output graphics
- Hardware delay between graphics/video
- RGB clock - saving the genlock from being obsolesced when not in use
- Calibrated channels key unit available September '85
- Comprehensive 16 page manual plus full colour slide

£99
INC. VAT

CD-ROM DRIVE

OVERDRIVE QUAD SPEED CO-ROM FOR THE AMIGA 1200

This unit combines a CD-ROM drive with the feature to Smart Card Interface, the PCMCIA slot. This makes for an incredibly convenient and versatile to use CD-ROM drive system offering up a whole new world of CD/Multimedia technology.

- PCMCIA connection
- Quad speed mechanism
- PhotoCD disc capacity rate
- PhotoCD compatible
- Multi-colour compression
- Pump rated CD software



SEE PAGE 2 FOR FULL OVERDRIVE RANGE

£249
INC. VAT

IMAGE MANIPULATION PHOTOGENICS V1.2 FOR A1200/A4000



- Manipulate and paint graphics in 24-bit
- Supports popular image formats including JPEG, GIF, PIF and PhotoCD
- Multiple image editing
- Real-time HAMA display
- Open design lets you add your own features, scripts or effects

£54
INC. VAT

IMAGE PROCESSING IMAGE FX V2.0 FOR ALL AMIGAS



- Three channel 24-bit graphics and manipulation package. ASP 3080
- Image FX V2.0... £199.00
- Pixel 3D Professional V2.0... £99.00
- Powerful 3D object image and rendering program handling 17 different object types. ASP 4000
- Animation Workshop V2.0... £99.00
- Allows you to create a video sequence, set it and send it to your monitor. ASB 1000
- Scale Multimedia menu... £299.00
- Updated version of Scale program with a whole host of new features. ASB 1040

£99
INC. VAT

POWER SUPPLY

Amtek AS90/960/1200 £299.00
Single output replacement power supply for AS90/960/1200 - POW 6110

RAM UPGRADES

A500 512K (no clock).....	£20.00
Trans set AS00 from 512K to 1MB	RAM 0510
A500 512K (inc clock).....	£25.00
Trans set AS00 from 512K to 1MB	RAM 0513
A500 Plus 1MB.....	£30.00
Trans set AS00 from 1MB to 2MB	RAM 0515
A500 1MB (no clock).....	£30.00
Trans set AS00 from 1MB to 2MB	RAM 0503
A500 1MB (inc clock).....	£40.00
Trans set AS00 from 1MB to 2MB	RAM 0512

RAM UPGRADE & MATHS ACCELERATOR OPTIONS FOR THE AMIGA 1200



- Plug straight into A1200 motherboard
- No soldering required
- Upgrading FAST RAM board to 1, 2, 4 or 8MB
- Local industry standard parallel 80MHz for easy upgrades
- Optional Floating Point Unit - 32-bit or 40-bit in CD-ROM based operation
- Comprehensive manual with instructions
- Works with A1200 and A1200+ computers
- Check for lifetime your A1200 warranty
- 2 year warranty

INCREASES SPEED BY UP TO 3X FROM	£99
RAM 0510	

Hawk Two - No FPU £99.00
This 10 bit RAM board, the accelerated on-board 80MHz clock. RAM 1210

Hawk Zero - No FPU £129.00
This 32 bit RAM board, 32k parallel and on-board 80MHz clock. RAM 1220

Hawk One - No FPU £189.00
This 32 bit RAM board, 64k parallel and on-board 80MHz clock. RAM 1230

Hawk Two - No FPU £329.00
This 32 bit RAM board, 128k parallel and on-board 80MHz clock. RAM 1240

FPU 3385 For Hawk £59.00
Cable and FPU for Hawk. UPG 1030

FPU 4060 For Hawk £99.00
Cable and FPU for Hawk. UPG 1050

MODULATOR



The Action Master External Modulator makes you an expert modulator for all Amiga games. Everything from the latest 4000 to the original Amiga. £34
INC. VAT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1Mb SONY FLOPPY 3 1/2" DELUXE EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS



- High quality 3 1/2" floppy mechanism
- Strong metal casing
- Built-in auto-stop feature
- Surge-protective circuitry
- Engaging volume switch
- 750M format drive
- On-line operation via floppy
- Low power usage
- Optional FPU and required

£59
INC. VAT

LOADER INTERNAL FLOPPY 3 1/2" 1Mb INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR AMIGA 500/500PLUS OR AMIGA 500/1200



£34 **£44**
INC. VAT INC. VAT

SCSI INTERFACE

SCSI-2 INTERFACE SOUNDREL FOR A500/A1200



When after the famous storage hungry period, the Soundrel SCSI-2 interface plugs into the PCMCIA slot (releasing format problems) and allows you to connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your Amiga at the same time. This can be any combination of hard drive, CD-ROM drives, tape drives, etc. **£69.95**
INC. VAT

COLOUR MONITOR

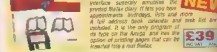
14" COLOUR MONITOR FOR ALL AMIGAS



MicroVite 1436 14" £299.00
14" 30cm VGA screen colour monitor with digital RGB and DDCS. **£199**
INC. VAT

SOFTWARE OFFERS

ONISER - DIGITAL FILOFA NEW



- AMOS PROFESSIONAL Game master package. ASB 4010 £31.00
- AMOS PRO COMPILER Convert your Amiga programs. ASB 4020 £31.00
- EASY AMOS Ultra-easy Amiga programming language. ASB 4030 £20.00
- BRILLIANT V2.0 Animation paint & animation software. ASB 7012 £40.00
- CANDY V2.5 Interactive screen-based editing. ASB 4030 £50.00
- CATASIDE Create your own library. ASB 4030 £49.00
- EDGE 1.7 - PRO For text editing. ASB 4030 £24.95
- GB ROUTE PLUS Plan routes and convert to the UK. ASB 4030 £31.00
- KINDWORDS 3 Kinship word processor. ASB 4030 £31.00
- MAVIS BEACON 1 The word processor. ASB 4030 £31.00
- MAXPLAN 4 Business software suite. ASB 2012 £31.00
- VISTA PRO 3.0 The word processor. ASB 4030 £31.00
- WORDWORTH 3.15E The word processor. ASB 4030 £31.00
- FINAL WRITER Mail package with graphics & fonts. ASB 4030 £31.00

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE:

0181-309 1111

23 STORES NATIONWIDE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



FREE UK DELIVERY

ON ORDERS OVER £47 INC. VAT

ScreenScene



It's almost show time again. The ECT5, or European Computer Trade Show in Earls Court, London is the biggest event in the

European entertainment software publishers and developers lives, and everything becomes a slave to the event. At this time of year many companies simply hold back product from release until ECT5, where they feel they can showcase it to as large an audience as possible, gauge their response and base their marketing strategy upon this. It will be interesting to find out just how much Amiga software actually sees the light of day at this show. There'll be a full report in the November issue. **Alan Dykes.**



Super Streetfighter II P48



PREVIEW

• **Worms**.....36

REVIEWS

• **Alien Breed 3D**.....40
 • **Brutal Pewe of Fury**42
 • **Gloom**45
 • **Super Streetfighter II**48
 • **OTM**53
 • **ViroCop A500**53

PLAYERS GUIDES

• **Matt's Snip Tlpe**60
 • **Vampyra**61
 • **Velhelle 2 Solution**62

COMPETITIONS

- **ViroCop**54
Win one of five pool jackets
- **Primal Rega**58
Win a video worth £500



Pages 728

Worms

■ Due for release: October ■ Publisher: Team 17 01924 267776

The Amiga looks set to spawn another classic game, as Team 17 get out their worms and start playing ...

TK, OK, we did a preview of *Worms* six months ago but due to circumstances beyond the control of Team 17's PR department the game hasn't seen the light of day since. But now it's back, and it's looking stonkingly good.

When we first saw *Worms* it was an instant office favourite, but what has held it up since then was an effort by programmer Andy Davidson and assorted Team bods to turn a good fun game into an all time classic. Now I haven't reviewed it yet so it's definitely too early to pass final judgement but when a pre-production version can have you hooked like this one did then it's a pretty safe bet.

Worms is a violation on the old Tanks theme, using direct fire and lobbing weapons your task is to destroy an enemy that is hiding somewhere in a generated landscape. The enemy in this instance is one of four worms controlled either by either a friend or by the computer. The weapons involved include bazookas, shotguns, homing missiles and, get this, exploding sheep.

Mad? Possibly

The man responsible for all this is Andy Davidson, a previously unknown computer shop worker and Amiga nut. He originally



▲ 'You had us your Worms!', meet Team 17 in a rather sunny mood.

programmed the game for a Blitz competition in one of our rival Amiga magazines, but they proved their shortsightedness by completely ignoring the lead Andy's original concept 'Total Wormage'. Not so Martin Brown from Team 17. Ten minutes after first seeing it at the European Computer Trade Show in Brighton last September he was convinced of its merits and signed it up on the spot.

Anyone who was at the World Of Amiga show last December will probably have seen Total Wormage on the Team 17 stand. If you joined the queue to play it and had a go you would have seen why. The concept may be simple but there are so many ways to kill a worm in this game that it immediately becomes very strategic and addictive.

Andy Davidson actually started the project three years ago and had it playtested throughout its development by the 'experts' at the computer shop in which he worked. This would explain how polished an effort it was for a first-time game developer. Lesson: if you're going to develop a game you need outside opinion and reaction to get it right, and that's what Andy got from his mates and is now getting from Team 17.

The other thing he's getting from Team 17 is a lot of money. Because of their big tie-in with Ocean Software, the Team are releasing this on every conceivable games platform. And Andy is in charge of all of them. According to him: "Everything will have to conform to the Amiga version. The gameplay originated in the Amiga and although the more fancy CD versions

will have extra animations and cut scenes which add to the game, the actual playing screen itself will be nearly identical for all versions."

Alan Bunker, Team 17's PR manager added: "Normally you'd give a completed Amiga game to someone else to do the conversion and let them get on with it, but Andy has the overall say on all versions of *Worms*. Although he is working on the Amiga version himself he is managing and guiding everything else from the SNES to the PC, which is important because only he really knows the game inside out."

Andy Davidson is a strange bloke. The influence for *worms* seems to have been his parent's garden. He is obsessed with concrete donkeys (for no apparent reason, but he insisted on talking about them continuously while I spoke to him) and, of course worms. It's not clear just how well acquainted the young Davidson became with the slippery creatures that tunneled their way underground while he was admiring the garden furniture and his dried-up pond, but one look at his creation will tell you that he has a very vivid imagination.



Alan Bunker gets closer to his work than to reality. Interviewed by...



▲ The worms on the left will die miserably if he hounces off that one into the water.





4. Do dead it's one of the hell levels and your Madison, the worm on the yellow, looks as though he's about to get a taste of bananae shill



4. A rendered worm making plans in the CD version. Well it ran as an A1200 with a CD32 CG-8000 "1c" maybe

Worm arms?

For a start *Worms* do not have arms. That is fairly basic. But Andy's do — in his *Worms* Bell Of Rights they have the right to not only have arms but bear arms. They also speak. Kill one of them and they exclaim "Oh no", fail to kill one and they'll threaten revenge shouting, "I'll get you".

All sorts of fun and games can be had with the various weapons, but the oddest two have to be the exploding sheep I mentioned earlier and the banana bombs. Release a sheep and it merrily prances across the scenery until

you explode it. These sheep are easily frightened though and if you leave it too close to a worm (especially a Welsh one) without doing the dirty deed it will turn towards you with a very worried look on its face.

The other real oddity is the banana bomb.

Since everything in *Worms* seems to be based on personal experience, Andy may have eaten one banana too many on a hot day and the resultant fermentation in his stomach must have made him pretty intoxicated before he came up with this one. Basically it's like a super grenade. You throw it at another worm and when it lands the little black ball splits up into a number of bright yellow bananas which bounce around and explode like a cluster bomb. Which is all very well — but why bananas?

Another interesting and effective weapon is the air strike, but what I want to know is why they haven't included a salt strike. It has been the experience of my mispent youth that worms do

not like table salt at all, and I'll wager that a pinch of the stuff would cause havoc to an opposing team's morale. Chemical weapons so to speak.

But it's not just the weapons that make *Worms* so interesting there are also a number of transport items which conspire to complicate the game. In our last preview we told you about the teleport, but chief among the new features are the Bat Rope and the Bungy. The Bat Rope enables you to swing up onto objects, while the Bungy enables you to, you've guessed it, swing down, in a bendy and difficult to control manner.

All of this animation and both the worms' and sheep's expressions and movement are beautifully created, and manage to convey a superb atmosphere, despite their minuscule size.

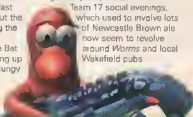
Level 1... billion

There are a multitude of level styles in *Worms*, including green hills, arctic, hell and others. The terrain can be just about any style you like, and, in fact, if you do wish to create your own unique levels then you will be able to do so using art packages like *DPaint*. By itself they reckon you could generate over 1 billion levels, but I should think this a highly unlikely achievement.

As a multi-player game *Worms* has developed immensely. Despite the fact that a single player mode is now being implemented and according to Mr Davidson "the computer can now beat you in an offensive game, getting its defences and strategic game up to scratch is what we're working on at the moment", it still remains

at its best in multi-player mode. You can now save your squad with unique names for each Worm and no-one else can use these. There are league tables for *Worms* which tell you who the most successful team commander is and who is the most dangerous (hard) Worm.

Team 17 social evenings, which used to involve lots of Newcastle Brown ale now seem to revolve around *Worms* and local Wakefield pubs.



4. (Right) One of the rendered worms from the team evenings and the CD version. (Above) A bananae blowing a rocket ship yesterday



4. How the worm was made Courtesy of a grenade

have been complaining bitterly. The net result of this is that there's fierce rivalry between members of staff to see who has the hardest worm, team and strategy. It's funny to visit a company as big as Team 17 has become and find so many people obsessed with one game — whether it's their project or not. As soon as *Worms* was set up for demonstration word got around and soon other, unconnected members of staff made it their business to drop by for "a quick game".

Due for release at the beginning of October, *Worms* should be ready for review next month. It will be available for 486 1Mb Amigas and will feature on in-game AGA enhancement that recognises when it's loaded on an A1200 or A4000. The CD32 version (which should work on CD-ROM drives for A1200) will have some extra animation and cut scenes. ■

Alan Dykes



4. Programmers in what worm should? The mildly, even Worms have to go in the hell. Andy Davidson tries to enjoy a bad photo opportunity



4. It's not whether this is a western level. Best played after quaffing some home made black and a plate of re-baked home. Release your friends around that in

THE EPIC SENSATION



CHES & TUTOR
A complete chess program with integrated tutor to produce results. Order code: JTS-2



DISK EXPANDER
Quadruple the available space on your hard drive. Order code: DTS-2



WB3 BACKDROPS
A great presentation or music CD performance is back in the spotlight at your workstation. Order code: WB3-2



COPY THAT FLOPPY
A lot of the most powerful disk copying tools available on the Amiga. Order code: CTS-2



LUCKY DIP
A round up of software, music, films, etc. Order code: LDP-2



BANSHEE
A state of the art 3D action strategy game set up with superb sound & graphics. Order code: BANS-2



IMAGINE HINTS & TIPS
Imagine Hints, Tips, and Tricks is the perfect companion to Imagine Hints & Tips. Order code: IHT-2



GRAPHICS CONVERTERS
The complete graphics conversion package for Windows & 3.5-inches. Order code: GTS-2



**FREE BOX OF TEN TDK DISKS
WITH EVERY PURCHASE OVER £25.00**



CENTREFOLD SQUARES
A great game for Amiga. Order code: CFS-2



AMIGA POWER TOOLS
A collection of tools for Windows & 3.5-inches. Order code: APT-2



MAGIC EYE CONSTRUCTION
Create your own fascinating Magic Eye images in your own style. Order code: MEY-2



LOTTERY WINNER PRO
A complete program to predict the winning numbers for the National Lottery. Order code: LWP-2



ARCADE CLASSICS 2
A collection of classic arcade games. Order code: ACC-2



HARD DISK TOOLS
A complete program to manage your hard disk. Order code: HDT-2



CATALOG SYSTEM
The complete cataloging system for books, games, CDs, etc. Order code: CAT-2



WORD FINDER PRO
This is the most powerful word search. Order code: WFP-2

Victoria Centre,
138 Victoria Rd,
Windsor, Wiltshire
SN1 3BU, UK

Main Order Hotline
01793 490988

Order Hotline
01793 514188

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

Amiga Model _____

Payment Method _____

Credit card number _____

Exp date _____

ALL TITLES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGA 5 UNLESS STATED

ORDER VALUE	
Please send me	
Total goods value	£
Postage & Packing	£
Amount enclosed	£

OVERSEAS ORDERS
Overseas orders are welcome. Add £4.00 to the main order of 3 items and £1.00 per item thereafter. Add £1.00 per item for postage. You are welcome to collect your order from any of our 100+ outlets. 3 items Monday - Saturday. 1 item Tuesday - Sunday. Please send us your order. We'll be happy to deliver it to you. We'll be happy to deliver it to you. We'll be happy to deliver it to you.

LICENSED SOFTWARE
Most of our software titles are licensed exclusively to us, and so are not available from other software suppliers. We are not responsible for any damage to your hardware or software caused by the use of our software. We are not responsible for any damage to your hardware or software caused by the use of our software. We are not responsible for any damage to your hardware or software caused by the use of our software.

Alien Breed 3D

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Team 17 ☎ 01924 267 776



Somewhere out there there are hundreds of creatures just waiting to kill you. Welcome to first person perspective hell.

Moving submerged, through a water filled cavern on your knees, rising wherever possible for a life-saving gulp of air and trying to avoid the shadowy creatures that you can just make out above the surface. Trying to make it to the end of the cavern before water fills your lungs and you're sleeping with the fish for good. Breathing heavy — nearly there — no life is draining away — help!

Alien Breed 3D has had its fair share of development setbacks. Originally due for release back in April, it was put back until July and then "sometime in the Autumn". When I initially saw a demo of the

game I was impressed. Here was the first real *Doom* style game for the Amiga and despite somewhat blocky graphics it looked as though it was shaping up to be really good.

It's amazing how time can cast doubts over first reactions though. Soon after *Breed 3D* was first revealed we all started going mad over *Fear*: end, a little while later, *Gloom*. Suddenly *AB3D*'s blockiness was seen as a major weakness and although the name certainly carried more weight than either of the other two its chances of impressing this hardened games playing office were reduced by a fair margin.



Then, the week before *AB3D* was due in for review the full version of *Gloom*, with network compatibility built in, arrived and had us playing into the small hours. Poor *AB3D* looked beaten.

But the arrival of *Gloom* was a blessing in disguise, and Team 17 couldn't have planned it better if they tried to (it was purely coincidence that it worked out like this), because when some of the faults

of a rival game are immediately and satisfactorily solved by another you're on to a winner. *Gloom* (reviewed on page 45) is great, but so is *AB3D* and although they are both based on the same presentation idea they are like chalk and cheese in terms of gameplay.

You see *Alien Breed 3D* is *Doom*. There is no other way of describing it. The characters are different, the graphics are vastly



▲ On the upper levels of one of the mazes I've caught an opponent at the other end of a perilous platform (the guy thing in front of us takes time to shoot 90° from below) and reacted like with a bazooka. Terror!

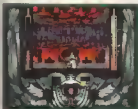


▲ A yellow bar. This gives me access to the level's yellow door. The point is the wall will no doubt release a couple of breed how a wall or something. What do you think of that reflectal rubber glove there?

different and the weapons are too. But the style and the gameplay is true to the Holy Grail of computer shoot 'em ups. It's suspense packed, strategic fun – if you can call high blood pressure and rising stress levels, ducking and diving and not knowing who the hell is shooting at you from above fun.

Graphics

The issue of the blocky graphics is complex too. Yes the walls are blockier than *Gloom* or *Fears*, as are some of the characters, but at the same time they are more detailed and complex. Also, unlike *Gloom*, you don't have the luxury of turning off the ceiling or floor for added smoothness – there often is no ceiling or floor because



▲ A *Kalpataru* Harem. It's a little deceiving that implies things up.



▲ Oh those stairs are gorgeous. Time to race up them though for better or no worse.



▲ This creature is evil, with a capital 'E' and I'm not having much success ending his reign of terror. You see, he releases those nasty agents, one top of my screen, and my life is beginning to drain away.



▲ A door. This is about as good as doors get to look in *AB3D*. They are very blocky up close.

upper and lower levels and the presence of enemies there, on or in platforms, bridges, sewers etc, adds several extra dimensions to the game.

Yes, for the first fifteen minutes or so the graphics are a bit disconcerting. Yes, there are times when it's very difficult to judge turns or see steps out of the general melee. And yes, you have to go so close to doors to open them that they invariably look like a multi-coloured bunch of squashes. But as I said in the preview last March you soon forget about this once you've played *Alien Breed 3D* for a while. Then it's: hey, the graphics are great! Look at those enemies! Look at that water effect! Blimey!

There are plenty of enemies in *AB3D* too, including the infamous *Geiger-based* Breed. They are mixed into the levels in a challenging way and they all look good.

Some of them are tough, real tough – especially on the later levels. On level 12 a huge one appears when you open the first



▲ Heavy, heavy things. Right? Like the background corpse gone red it means that you are being attacked. The bar on the left is your life gauge while the one on the right tells you how much power and ammo you have left.

door. It releases face hugging, life sucking creatures which soon multiply and get out of control unless you go for the jugular and kill the creature that is spawning them. Easier said than done.

16 levels

Speaking of levels *Alien Breed 3D* has sixteen of them. This is a true

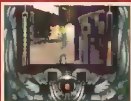
3D maze, with stairs, upper levels, holes in the floor, lifts, doors and keys. But the most amazing levels have to be the water ones. Although water plays a part on a lot of levels there are some, like level five, that are almost completely flooded. In the corridors this water is usually waist high, though you can duck into it and

Killer instinct

If you fancy taking on a friend in a frantic battle to the finish then *Alien Breed 3D* is your game. With a serial cable connecting two Amigas together player 1 becomes the 'Master' and player 2 the 'Slave', then you race to collect weapons and set off in hot pursuit of each other. Once your opponent is in sight let all hell break loose! Because the levels are so big (you can select any level you like to play in Master/Slave mode) and because of the presence of so many hiding places and vantage points to shoot from it gets terribly exciting.



▲ Here we see that *Bottomless* standing around wondering where I've got to.



▲ Here we see me frantically running into a barbed wire. Time to rest.



▲ The plasma gun. It pretty much means that will dispatch a Breed with one shot.



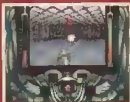
▲ The hammer. My favourite. Big, powerful but with very limited connections.

Flooded chambers

Entering the water maze is always worrying. You can only survive under water for a limited period of time so don't get stuck anywhere! Most of the water is waist deep, but some rooms are completely flooded. These often hide weapons or ammunition.



▲ A flood in under the water. Unfortunately found me not afraid of it is water.



▲ The enemies of us also after my plasma gun they taking off too.



▲ A swimming pool but what's that in the bottom? Look a fish out.



▲ Deep, that ain't a dolphin. And I heard no bubbles left for my gun. Bye bye.

completely immerse yourself if needs be. This is sometimes necessary to negotiate a low ceiling or sneak up on some baddie

Swimming

While under water the effect is absolutely spectacular, with ripples above you and mirror-like images of the enemy. Very atmospheric. The other cool feature is the swimming pool. Right in the middle of a big room you happen upon a bright blue chlorine filled pool. Lovely. But wait, there are breed in it! You can see their dark shadows lurking at the bottom. Jump in and it really does feel like a swimming pool, the world goes blue and you can almost reach out and touch the water. Then the breed attack. Luckily you can fire your weapons underwater, so threats can still be countered. In terms of weapons there are

eight. These include the standard automatic rifle, a plasma gun, a bazooka, a grenade launcher, shotgun and a burst shot Uz1 style machine gun. At the start of a level you are equipped with the rifle, the others must be collected somewhere in the level before they can be used. Switching between weapons is done by pressing buttons 1-8 on the keyboard. In true *Alien Breed* style they all have limited ammunition though, even the automatic rifle so you can't just go around firing willy nilly. You've got to seek out and collect shells for the gun and bazooka and batteries for the plasma gun.

The bazooka is absolutely brilliant though. The amount of shells you can gather for it is limited, but they are fabulously effective and damed spectacular on screen

as well. A bazooka explosion will light up a dark corridor and kill multiple enemies, but there's nothing more spectacular than lobbing one at an opponent in two-player combat mode engulfing them in flames and then seeing them running towards you, right out of the centre of the fire.

Control

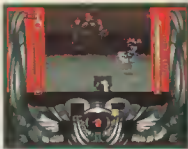
Control is by joystick or keyboard, though a two button joystick or pad (CD32 people will be in heaven) is really needed to play the game solely by this method. Keyboard control is very intuitive though and you can entirely reconfigure the control keys to suit your taste. Although, like *Gloom*, you can side-step your character you can also duck (by pressing the D key) to hide in water or get under low obstacles. Sound is good too. With breed breathing around every corner above you and below you, lurking ready for the kill. *AB3D* is yet another modern game that demands stereo sound for the best effect.

Cool effects

AB3D has gone for cool visual effects where they count and effect the gameplay. The implementation of the water and upper levels for instance are much more important than that having your gun go 'click click' and recoil every time you fire. This game is all about strategy and retreat, search and destroy and spectacular effects. It is also fast enough to play on a standard, unexpanded A1200, though if you've got fast RAM or an accelerator it would be an advantage (if not, don't let this put you off buying the game though).

Although the graphics might be too blocky at times, and the full screen mode doesn't even bear thinking about, *Alien Breed 3D* goes further than being just a shoot 'em up. It's the current star of the show as far as Amiga 'Doom' clones are concerned. And if you happen to have a mate with an A1200 and a serial cable it's probably the best two player combat game on Amiga. ■

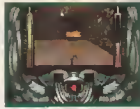
Alan Dykes



▲ A big, big, floating alien that's devilishly hard to kill. You need a bazooka or grenade launcher.



▲ Blast. Winkie! You know it, just when I need some of I can find it first old.



▲ A few more the kid yesterday. Caused by a grenade no doubt.



▲ The same five from player 2's perspective. Not very nice at the hot end!

ALIEN BREED 3D £29.99

- warehouse version.....
- number of disks.....
- RAM.....2Mb
- hard disk installable.....yes

graphics.....
sound.....
stability.....86%
playability.....

OVERALL
Best of the
Breed with
superb vs
combat needs.

93

The Fall & Rise in Amiga Frame Grabbing...

ProGrab™ has caused a Real Fall in the Price of Quality Frame Grabbing - the Rise in Standards speak for themselves!

The revolutionary NEW S-VHS ProGrab™ 24RT Plus, with Teletext, is not only the best way to get crisp colour video images into your Amiga, it also costs less than any of its rivals. This real time, PAL-SECAM-NTSC*, 24-Bit colour frame grabber/digitiser has slashed the price of image grabbing on the Amiga, and at the same time has received rave reviews for its ease of use and excellent quality results. ProGrab Plus™ is now S-VHS compatible too!

ProGrab™ has received honours from just about every Amiga magazine! And... with ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video Technology either...

A simple 3 stage operation ensures the right results - Real Time, after time.

STAGE 1...

Select any video source with S-VHS or composite output. This could be your camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver, domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player - the choice is yours

STAGE 2...

With ProGrab software, select an image you wish to capture using the on screen preview window - and Grab (because the hardware grabs frames in real time - there's no need for a freeze frame facility on the source device). ProGrab™ even includes a Teletext viewing/capturing facility from either TV or satellite sources. Once grabbed, simply download and view the full image on your Amiga screen

STAGE 3...

Use the image with your favourite word processor, DTP or graphics package



Grab images with your camcorder including S-VHS

Take a signal from a TV with SCART output



Use a satellite receiver as your output device

Grab TV or video pictures from your VCR's video output including S-VHS

ProGrab™ supports all recent Amiga and 5.25 inch floppy disk computers. You can even work in 1472 x 712 pixels or 1024 x 768 pixel (4:3) resolution. Images can be saved to 20 MB, 15.7 million colours.

ProGrab™ supports: STP (IBM), 286, 386, 486, 586, 686, 786, 886, 986, 1086, 1186, 1286, 1386, 1486, 1586, 1686, 1786, 1886, 1986, 2086, 2186, 2286, 2386, 2486, 2586, 2686, 2786, 2886, 2986, 3086, 3186, 3286, 3386, 3486, 3586, 3686, 3786, 3886, 3986, 4086, 4186, 4286, 4386, 4486, 4586, 4686, 4786, 4886, 4986, 5086, 5186, 5286, 5386, 5486, 5586, 5686, 5786, 5886, 5986, 6086, 6186, 6286, 6386, 6486, 6586, 6686, 6786, 6886, 6986, 7086, 7186, 7286, 7386, 7486, 7586, 7686, 7786, 7886, 7986, 8086, 8186, 8286, 8386, 8486, 8586, 8686, 8786, 8886, 8986, 9086, 9186, 9286, 9386, 9486, 9586, 9686, 9786, 9886, 9986, 10086, 10186, 10286, 10386, 10486, 10586, 10686, 10786, 10886, 10986, 11086, 11186, 11286, 11386, 11486, 11586, 11686, 11786, 11886, 11986, 12086, 12186, 12286, 12386, 12486, 12586, 12686, 12786, 12886, 12986, 13086, 13186, 13286, 13386, 13486, 13586, 13686, 13786, 13886, 13986, 14086, 14186, 14286, 14386, 14486, 14586, 14686, 14786, 14886, 14986, 15086, 15186, 15286, 15386, 15486, 15586, 15686, 15786, 15886, 15986, 16086, 16186, 16286, 16386, 16486, 16586, 16686, 16786, 16886, 16986, 17086, 17186, 17286, 17386, 17486, 17586, 17686, 17786, 17886, 17986, 18086, 18186, 18286, 18386, 18486, 18586, 18686, 18786, 18886, 18986, 19086, 19186, 19286, 19386, 19486, 19586, 19686, 19786, 19886, 19986, 20086, 20186, 20286, 20386, 20486, 20586, 20686, 20786, 20886, 20986, 21086, 21186, 21286, 21386, 21486, 21586, 21686, 21786, 21886, 21986, 22086, 22186, 22286, 22386, 22486, 22586, 22686, 22786, 22886, 22986, 23086, 23186, 23286, 23386, 23486, 23586, 23686, 23786, 23886, 23986, 24086, 24186, 24286, 24386, 24486, 24586, 24686, 24786, 24886, 24986, 25086, 25186, 25286, 25386, 25486, 25586, 25686, 25786, 25886, 25986, 26086, 26186, 26286, 26386, 26486, 26586, 26686, 26786, 26886, 26986, 27086, 27186, 27286, 27386, 27486, 27586, 27686, 27786, 27886, 27986, 28086, 28186, 28286, 28386, 28486, 28586, 28686, 28786, 28886, 28986, 29086, 29186, 29286, 29386, 29486, 29586, 29686, 29786, 29886, 29986, 30086, 30186, 30286, 30386, 30486, 30586, 30686, 30786, 30886, 30986, 31086, 31186, 31286, 31386, 31486, 31586, 31686, 31786, 31886, 31986, 32086, 32186, 32286, 32386, 32486, 32586, 32686, 32786, 32886, 32986, 33086, 33186, 33286, 33386, 33486, 33586, 33686, 33786, 33886, 33986, 34086, 34186, 34286, 34386, 34486, 34586, 34686, 34786, 34886, 34986, 35086, 35186, 35286, 35386, 35486, 35586, 35686, 35786, 35886, 35986, 36086, 36186, 36286, 36386, 36486, 36586, 36686, 36786, 36886, 36986, 37086, 37186, 37286, 37386, 37486, 37586, 37686, 37786, 37886, 37986, 38086, 38186, 38286, 38386, 38486, 38586, 38686, 38786, 38886, 38986, 39086, 39186, 39286, 39386, 39486, 39586, 39686, 39786, 39886, 39986, 40086, 40186, 40286, 40386, 40486, 40586, 40686, 40786, 40886, 40986, 41086, 41186, 41286, 41386, 41486, 41586, 41686, 41786, 41886, 41986, 42086, 42186, 42286, 42386, 42486, 42586, 42686, 42786, 42886, 42986, 43086, 43186, 43286, 43386, 43486, 43586, 43686, 43786, 43886, 43986, 44086, 44186, 44286, 44386, 44486, 44586, 44686, 44786, 44886, 44986, 45086, 45186, 45286, 45386, 45486, 45586, 45686, 45786, 45886, 45986, 46086, 46186, 46286, 46386, 46486, 46586, 46686, 46786, 46886, 46986, 47086, 47186, 47286, 47386, 47486, 47586, 47686, 47786, 47886, 47986, 48086, 48186, 48286, 48386, 48486, 48586, 48686, 48786, 48886, 48986, 49086, 49186, 49286, 49386, 49486, 49586, 49686, 49786, 49886, 49986, 50086, 50186, 50286, 50386, 50486, 50586, 50686, 50786, 50886, 50986, 51086, 51186, 51286, 51386, 51486, 51586, 51686, 51786, 51886, 51986, 52086, 52186, 52286, 52386, 52486, 52586, 52686, 52786, 52886, 52986, 53086, 53186, 53286, 53386, 53486, 53586, 53686, 53786, 53886, 53986, 54086, 54186, 54286, 54386, 54486, 54586, 54686, 54786, 54886, 54986, 55086, 55186, 55286, 55386, 55486, 55586, 55686, 55786, 55886, 55986, 56086, 56186, 56286, 56386, 56486, 56586, 56686, 56786, 56886, 56986, 57086, 57186, 57286, 57386, 57486, 57586, 57686, 57786, 57886, 57986, 58086, 58186, 58286, 58386, 58486, 58586, 58686, 58786, 58886, 58986, 59086, 59186, 59286, 59386, 59486, 59586, 59686, 59786, 59886, 59986, 60086, 60186, 60286, 60386, 60486, 60586, 60686, 60786, 60886, 60986, 61086, 61186, 61286, 61386, 61486, 61586, 61686, 61786, 61886, 61986, 62086, 62186, 62286, 62386, 62486, 62586, 62686, 62786, 62886, 62986, 63086, 63186, 63286, 63386, 63486, 63586, 63686, 63786, 63886, 63986, 64086, 64186, 64286, 64386, 64486, 64586, 64686, 64786, 64886, 64986, 65086, 65186, 65286, 65386, 65486, 65586, 65686, 65786, 65886, 65986, 66086, 66186, 66286, 66386, 66486, 66586, 66686, 66786, 66886, 66986, 67086, 67186, 67286, 67386, 67486, 67586, 67686, 67786, 67886, 67986, 68086, 68186, 68286, 68386, 68486, 68586, 68686, 68786, 68886, 68986, 69086, 69186, 69286, 69386, 69486, 69586, 69686, 69786, 69886, 69986, 70086, 70186, 70286, 70386, 70486, 70586, 70686, 70786, 70886, 70986, 71086, 71186, 71286, 71386, 71486, 71586, 71686, 71786, 71886, 71986, 72086, 72186, 72286, 72386, 72486, 72586, 72686, 72786, 72886, 72986, 73086, 73186, 73286, 73386, 73486, 73586, 73686, 73786, 73886, 73986, 74086, 74186, 74286, 74386, 74486, 74586, 74686, 74786, 74886, 74986, 75086, 75186, 75286, 75386, 75486, 75586, 75686, 75786, 75886, 75986, 76086, 76186, 76286, 76386, 76486, 76586, 76686, 76786, 76886, 76986, 77086, 77186, 77286, 77386, 77486, 77586, 77686, 77786, 77886, 77986, 78086, 78186, 78286, 78386, 78486, 78586, 78686, 78786, 78886, 78986, 79086, 79186, 79286, 79386, 79486, 79586, 79686, 79786, 79886, 79986, 80086, 80186, 80286, 80386, 80486, 80586, 80686, 80786, 80886, 80986, 81086, 81186, 81286, 81386, 81486, 81586, 81686, 81786, 81886, 81986, 82086, 82186, 82286, 82386, 82486, 82586, 82686, 82786, 82886, 82986, 83086, 83186, 83286, 83386, 83486, 83586, 83686, 83786, 83886, 83986, 84086, 84186, 84286, 84386, 84486, 84586, 84686, 84786, 84886, 84986, 85086, 85186, 85286, 85386, 85486, 85586, 85686, 85786, 85886, 85986, 86086, 86186, 86286, 86386, 86486, 86586, 86686, 86786, 86886, 86986, 87086, 87186, 87286, 87386, 87486, 87586, 87686, 87786, 87886, 87986, 88086, 88186, 88286, 88386, 88486, 88586, 88686, 88786, 88886, 88986, 89086, 89186, 89286, 89386, 89486, 89586, 89686, 89786, 89886, 89986, 90086, 90186, 90286, 90386, 90486, 90586, 90686, 90786, 90886, 90986, 91086, 91186, 91286, 91386, 91486, 91586, 91686, 91786, 91886, 91986, 92086, 92186, 92286, 92386, 92486, 92586, 92686, 92786, 92886, 92986, 93086, 93186, 93286, 93386, 93486, 93586, 93686, 93786, 93886, 93986, 94086, 94186, 94286, 94386, 94486, 94586, 94686, 94786, 94886, 94986, 95086, 95186, 95286, 95386, 95486, 95586, 95686, 95786, 95886, 95986, 96086, 96186, 96286, 96386, 96486, 96586, 96686, 96786, 96886, 96986, 97086, 97186, 97286, 97386, 97486, 97586, 97686, 97786, 97886, 97986, 98086, 98186, 98286, 98386, 98486, 98586, 98686, 98786, 98886, 98986, 99086, 99186, 99286, 99386, 99486, 99586, 99686, 99786, 99886, 99986, 100086, 100186, 100286, 100386, 100486, 100586, 100686, 100786, 100886, 100986, 101086, 101186, 101286, 101386, 101486, 101586, 101686, 101786, 101886, 101986, 102086, 102186, 102286, 102386, 102486, 102586, 102686, 102786, 102886, 102986, 103086, 103186, 103286, 103386, 103486, 103586, 103686, 103786, 103886, 103986, 104086, 104186, 104286, 104386, 104486, 104586, 104686, 104786, 104886, 104986, 105086, 105186, 105286, 105386, 105486, 105586, 105686, 105786, 105886, 105986, 106086, 106186, 106286, 106386, 106486, 106586, 106686, 106786, 106886, 106986, 107086, 107186, 107286, 107386, 107486, 107586, 107686, 107786, 107886, 107986, 108086, 108186, 108286, 108386, 108486, 108586, 108686, 108786, 108886, 108986, 109086, 109186, 109286, 109386, 109486, 109586, 109686, 109786, 109886, 109986, 110086, 110186, 110286, 110386, 110486, 110586, 110686, 110786, 110886, 110986, 111086, 111186, 111286, 111386, 111486, 111586, 111686, 111786, 111886, 111986, 112086, 112186, 112286, 112386, 112486, 112586, 112686, 112786, 112886, 112986, 113086, 113186, 113286, 113386, 113486, 113586, 113686, 113786, 113886, 113986, 114086, 114186, 114286, 114386, 114486, 114586, 114686, 114786, 114886, 114986, 115086, 115186, 115286, 115386, 115486, 115586, 115686, 115786, 115886, 115986, 116086, 116186, 116286, 116386, 116486, 116586, 116686, 116786, 116886, 116986, 117086, 117186, 117286, 117386, 117486, 117586, 117686, 117786, 117886, 117986, 118086, 118186, 118286, 118386, 118486, 118586, 118686, 118786, 118886, 118986, 119086, 119186, 119286, 119386, 119486, 119586, 119686, 119786, 119886, 119986, 120086, 120186, 120286, 120386, 120486, 120586, 120686, 120786, 120886, 120986, 121086, 121186, 121286, 121386, 121486, 121586, 121686, 121786, 121886, 121986, 122086, 122186, 122286, 122386, 122486, 122586, 122686, 122786, 122886, 122986, 123086, 123186, 123286, 123386, 123486, 123586, 123686, 123786, 123886, 123986, 124086, 124186, 124286, 124386, 124486, 124586, 124686, 124786, 124886, 124986, 125086, 125186, 125286, 125386, 125486, 125586, 125686, 125786, 125886, 125986, 126086, 126186, 126286, 126386, 126486, 126586, 126686, 126786, 126886, 126986, 127086, 127186, 127286, 127386, 127486, 127586, 127686, 127786, 127886, 127986, 128086, 128186, 128286, 128386, 128486, 128586, 128686, 128786, 128886, 128986, 129086, 129186, 129286, 129386, 129486, 129586, 129686, 129786, 129886, 129986, 130086, 130186, 130286, 130386, 130486, 130586, 130686, 130786, 130886, 130986, 131086, 131186, 131286, 131386, 131486, 131586, 131686, 131786, 131886, 131986, 132086, 132186, 132286, 132386, 132486, 132586, 132686, 132786, 132886, 132986, 133086, 133186, 133286, 133386, 133486, 133586, 133686, 133786, 133886, 133986, 134086, 134186, 134286, 134386, 134486, 134586, 134686, 134786, 134886, 134986, 135086, 135186, 135286, 135386, 135486, 135586, 135686, 135786, 135886, 135986, 136086, 136186, 136286, 136386, 136486, 136586, 136686, 136786, 136886, 136986, 137086, 137186, 137286, 137386, 137486, 137586, 137686, 137786, 137886, 137986, 138086, 138186, 138286, 138386, 138486, 138586, 138686, 138786, 138886, 138986, 139086, 139186, 139286, 139386, 139486, 139586, 139686, 139786, 139886, 139986, 140086, 140186, 140286, 140386, 140486, 140586, 140686, 140786, 140886, 140986, 141086, 141186, 141286, 141386, 141486, 141586, 141686, 141786, 141886, 141986, 142086, 142186, 142286, 142386, 142486, 142586, 142686, 142786, 142886, 142986, 143086, 143186, 143286, 143386, 143486, 143586, 143686, 143786, 143886, 143986, 144086, 144186, 144286, 144386, 144486, 144586, 144686, 144786, 144886, 144986, 145086, 145186, 145286, 145386, 145486, 145586, 145686, 145786, 145886, 145986, 146086, 146186, 146286, 146386, 146486, 146586, 146686, 146786, 146886, 146986, 147086, 147186, 147286, 147386, 147486, 147586, 147686, 147786, 147886, 147986, 148086, 148186, 148286, 148386, 148486, 148586, 148686, 148786, 148886, 148986, 149086, 149186, 149286, 149386, 149486, 149586, 149686, 149786, 149886, 149986, 150086, 150186, 150286, 150386, 150486, 150586, 150686, 150786, 150886, 150986, 151086, 151186, 151286, 151386, 151486, 151586, 151686, 151786, 151886, 151986, 152086, 152186, 152286, 152386, 152486, 152586, 152686, 152786, 152886, 152986, 153086, 153186, 153286, 15

Gloom

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Black Magic ☎ 01302 890000



If you've always wanted to apply for the Foreign Legion, but can't be bothered to get out of your armchair then Gloom could be the game for you.

Mark Sibly is not only talented, he's a rock fan, which means that his games are never filled with lublubbly house-themed soundtracks or synth lines. No, we get a full on hard rockin' corn tune to *Gloom* and I have to tell you it warmed my heart and soul. Which was just as well 'cos the gameplay that followed almost turned both of them into cold jelly.

Congratulations to Black Magic, Mark's spin off from his previous partnership in Acid software, for getting the last announced of the current *Doom* clone games out first. Six months ago we were laying odds on whether *Gloom*, *A3D0* or *Fears* would make pest the firsting post before the Autumn and two of them have, this and *A3D0*.

Gloom is set in some pretty miserable dungeons where you, a manna, must work your way around a rendered 3D maze blasting strange creatures, rival mirmies, ghosts and other creak-turn out of your way. There is no weapon visible but a power bar at the top of the screen indicates that you have one and how powerful it is too.

A Gloder marine is equipped with a single plastic-style gun, which you can pick up power-ups for as you wander through the maze. Get five power-ups and you



▲ Looking up the mazel world, you know you're in for something different, only you still won't be prepared for what comes next in the Gothic Land.

have a pretty powerful weapon. Find one of the super power-ups and you have an awesome one.

Right from the start the 3D rendered walls, ceilings and floors do not fail to impress, nor does the size, shape and speed of them enemy, especially the ghosts who come out at you in the second series of dungeons. Jiding with intent around any corner can be one or ten enemies, of various different sorts, though if you are lucky enough to pick up a wall scanner headset you're at an advantage - you can see them coming. Upgrades like this, and the weapon power-ups only last us long as your current life though.

Two player fun

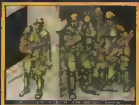
Gloom gives you two options on the two player game. If you only have one A1200 then you can split the screen horizontally and, though it slows it down considerably, have all the fun and the worthwhile assistance of a mate to share the

mayhem and wee of fighting a vicious enemy. The other way to go about things is to get a serial port cable and another friend who has an A1200, link the two and go for it full screen on two machines, with two monitors. Despite minor difficulties in sitting this mode up it is totally awesome when you actually get playing. Two are better than one, and this is one sure way of getting further into the game.

Unfortunately if your opponent has a 1230 50MHz accelerator in his Amiga and you don't he will rush off in all directions grabbing wisps and food upgrades (disguised as baby bottles), hiding behind you while you bite other people's bullets and generally acting like a right plonker. You see, speed is everything in *Gloom* and 50MHz really moves it around.

Two gloomy

And so to the two player Vs Combat mode. Here you enter the maze with your 'friend', try to find



▲ It's late. The 3D Jews wait for you to get there and then let you have it.



▲ Initially using the 67's jet-black weapons, it's not enough to easily dispose of these with a jet.

and kill him. This works for a while, but you'll soon lose interest and return to the two player versus the computer mode, where the truckloads of enemy make all the difference.

Right from the start the 3D rendered walls, ceilings and floors do not fail to impress. There is one section where you enter a large spinning roundabout, if you get caught between it and the wall you will suffer, but it's the sheer quality of the graphics in sections like this that really make the game what it is.

Gloom is less like *Doom* than you might think though. It is really a fast paced maze shoot 'em up with less overall atmosphere than *Doom* but more frantic, shoot 'em up style action throughout the levels. You can size the screen and set the resolution of the graphics to suit your needs and play happily (if a little nervously) for hours, days on end. In one player mode or even more so in two player, side by side combat *Gloom* is excellent. Buy it. ■

Alan Dyles

GLOOM £29.99

- soundtrack version.....2.5
- number of discs.....2
- RAM.....7mb
- hard disk installable.....yes

graphics.....92%
sound.....86%
playability.....98%
value.....98%

overall
Truly superb
blasting action.
A must buy.

90%



▲ How we're made! with gas! Twin beam weapons, weapons handling a thing or two to side-bow.

The **NEXT GENERATION** of gaming **MAGAZINES**



OVERLOAD

Discover the **FACTS**
on 1st **SEPTEMBER**

Still the BEST!

...~~X~~...~~X~~...9 weeks at
Number 1*

"My PM3 has just been relegated
and USM promoted to the premier
league of football management
games" **84% PC Home**

"USM is the
best yet"
**85% PC Format
Silver Award**



"Without doubt
the best footy
management
sim we have
come across"
84% Gamesmaster

"Dangerously
addictive"
89% PC Power

"Get out there and buy it!" **92% Amiga Action Accolade Award**

"A highly playable
management game with
great options to play any
team and do away with
much of the boring
finance" **84% PC Attack**

"Really, and when all's said and
indeed done, a rather smashing
footie management sim"
85% Amiga Format

"If PM3 was Manchester United, then Ultimate
Soccer Manager has set its roots in Ewood Park
with Blackburn Rovers" **8/10 PC Review**

Format Gallup Chart

Impressions

© 1995 Impressions, Unit 9, Princeton Court, Fifeham Road, Putney, London SW15 1AZ



S I E R R A *

Super Streetfighter 2

■ Price: £34.99 ■ Publisher: US Gold ☎ 0121 606 1800

The Amiga beat 'em up market is about to be beefed-up with one of the most famous games ever. CU Amiga Magazine finds out what's in a name.

Street Fighter 2 will, I believe, always be remembered as a pivotal product in the shaping of the computer games universe. Pretty much every beat 'em up game since has tried to copy it – with very few really succeeding. Of course, as assured as *Street Fighter 2* is of being fondly remembered in the future, there's also a damn good chance that anyone who was into the Amiga a few years back will be ready at a moment's notice to have a laugh over the piece of rubbish that was US Gold's original conversion.

Dodgy graphics, horrendous loading times, and the sort of collision detection that Damon Hill would die for (probably quite literally) all managed to come together to tarnish the *Street Fighter* name. And as if that wasn't humiliating enough, they're back again!

Fortunately, US Gold appear to have learnt their lesson, and have teamed-up with a talented bunch of chaps from the development company, Freestyle, to produce a much more polished product second time around. Taking the *Street Fighter 2* legend one step further than the Amiga has previously seen, this is in fact *SUPER Street*



▲ Boy hey! That's the last time I let you rub hellfire up against my property!

Fighter 2, and as such introduces four new characters to the proceedings, along with a plethora of modified moves and power enhancements.

Disk shuffling?

The other key to this review is the fact that the success of the game is, most probably, going to be down to how good the disk accessing is. With a large number of character combinations, all suffering from the added complication of different background scenery and theme tunes, data retrieval is easily the most important factor of all. First, no, brave

warriors, for 'tis' not too bad at all! Comparing the Amiga version to the various console versions available isn't exactly going to be a fair trial, but it's inevitable, and what with most people being fairly familiar with the aforementioned product, it does give us something to meek against OK, let's be picky

first. There's a tremendous amount of sitting quietly* when playing this game, and even with a second disk drive, you're going to spend more time looking at the disk loading screen (as nice as it is) than you are playing the game. There's also a lot less music going on than regular SF2 players will be expecting and, though the programmers have obviously tried very hard to get things identical, it's a bit silly having to wait through a minute's loading just for the 'you've been beaten' screen.

Still, once you do load things up, the graphics are nice and clear (if a little small) and the 'feel' of the game is satisfying enough. Having converted from the likes of the six-buttoned SNES joystick, the control method is a bit of problem, particularly if you only have a single-button joystick. The sort of combination play that made the original so popular isn't really an option when you have to hit the shift key to swap between punches and kicks, but if you've never played the original, maybe you won't be too bothered by that. As for myself, well, once I'd plugged in my CD32 joystick, I was more than happy (which leaves me convinced that the

▲ No a fat, so a good, he knows on the ground – Edward Renda!



▲ 'In my dreams, Conway is real! As is his bottom!'

CD32 game will probably be the version to get excited about). A two-button joystick option is included, utilising a user-friendly 'direction alters strength' system. The 'Super' part of the game's title also introduces the player into the world of 'first attack bonuses', multiple hit awards* and even marks for a good recovery. The manual supplied gives all of the special moves for each of the characters, and certainly with the CD32's joystick, these are all extremely well calibrated. The detection system has also been well tweaked, so when you move in close for a throw, you do actually look and feel as though you have the opponent (something sadly lacking from the demos we've seen so far).



▲ Oh, they all look so good. Can't I just take one of each?

A1200



A600



... and, in the yellow corner, the A5/600 version. Hmm, not really all that funky looking compared to the A1200 version and certainly not as atmospheric. You also have to choose between heaving

either the music or the sound effects, which doesn't exactly help the product along. Still, better to have a lesser product available than none at all, I suppose.



Like any of the most exciting new characters, for long hours in the game (see page 40)

Close enough

his action is spiced up throughout with nice little presentation touches, and though Cammy (the new English contender) is by no means as babe-like as her arcade counterpart (or Kyia for that matter) the detail in both the graphics and sound manage to give most of the characters at least eighty percent of their full personalities.

There are a couple of options to tweak around with, mostly to alter difficulty levels and speed of play, but also to select exactly what sort of one player game you play. If you play in 'normal' mode you won't be able to access one of the four super characters as your character, but you will get to play the bonus rounds thrown up every so often. The 'super' mode allows you to go through every character, hopping and changing your identity as you go. The two play-

er 'verses' battle is as simple as always, with a handicapping system stopping you from murdering your six year old nephew every game. Whether this game succeeds or not is probably more down to how patient people are when it comes to watching the loading screen. And do I recommend this to you? Well, I'd certainly say that the product is polished enough to perhaps warrant investing in a CD32 joystick and if you have a hard drive to cut out the tedious disk swapping, then yes. I'd go and buy it now. I can't say anything coming closer than this. ■

Matt Boughton

SUPER STREETFIGHTER 2

A1200	workbench version	82%
A1200	number of disks	82%
A1200	RAM	82%
A1200	hard disk installable	82%
A1200	overall	82%
A1200	close to the arcade article	82%
A1200	Amiga	82%
A1200	total	86%

CHART SHOOTERS

One-off warehouse clearance sale!



Ultimate Soccer Manager - Save £18!
RRP £34.99, Chart shooters' price:
Am £17.99. A1200 £18.99



On The Ball World Cup Edition - Save £20! RRP £32.99 Chart Shooters' price: Am/A12 £9.99



On The Ball League Edition - Save £20! RRP £32.99, Our price Am/A12 £9.99

Transarctica £5.99
Ishar 1 £5.99
Ishar 2 £5.99
Robinson's Requiem £9.99

Storm Master, Metal Mutant, Crystals of Arborea, Starblade, Boston Bomb Club - £2.99 each, or buy all 5 for just £10!

Stardust Save £9!
RRP £16.99
Our price Am/ A12 £7.99

Lords of The Realm Save £18!
RRP £34.99
Our price Am/ A12 £17.99

Ishar 3 Save £23!
RRP £32.99
Our price Am/ A12 £9.99

We guarantee to fulfil your order within 10 days of receipt of payment. Please make cheques or PCs payable to Chart Shooters and send orders to Chart Shooters, FREEPOST NW6000, London NW6 6YG. Enquiries tel 0171 372 7544. Registered office 11 Genoa Terrace, Enfield EN1 2AF. Company reg no 2679655

Post this!

Yes - I want the top games at the lowest prices! Please send me the following:

My computer is _____

Total remittance value enclosed _____
(Please add 50p per game for p&p, to a maximum of £2.00)

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Post to Chart Shooters, FREEPOST NW6000, London NW6 6YG
(No stamp needed) Enquiries tel 0171 372 7544
Please make cheques/PCs payable to Chart Shooters

Brutal

Paws of Fury

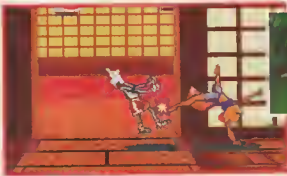
■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: GameTek © 01753 553 445



As anyone who has ever watched Wildlife on One will tell you, animals are not calm, rational beings who contemplate life before they decide to go out looking for din dins. No, they tear into their prey, teeth bared, saliva dripping from their jaws ready to dismember their unfortunate victim. Strange then that the animals in this beat 'em up, are cute peace-loving souls who prefer to spend their time meditating and perfecting their martial arts skills before entering in a bit of one on one combat with each other. OK it's a novel idea and, hey, it might just work. But sadly it doesn't.

The reason it doesn't work is not really down to the concept behind the game it's to do with the playability. But we'll get back to that later.

It's a shame, really. A lot of effort seems to have gone into creating a sense of atmosphere to fit in with the underlying aim of the game which is to achieve the



▲ A swift kick to the shins is probably the best way to handle cats, I find.

ultimate martial arts status – master. The background music is sort of Japanese techo style and the reasonably well drawn sprites also have a Japanese slant to them. Perhaps the biggest effort to create a sense of ambience was in creating a personality profile for each of the furry combatants. Each one has their own

in-depth personality profile along with their stats.

Once you've decided which character you identify with it's a standard beat 'em up options: one-player, two player and a two player 'no falls' option which enables you to jump straight into the ring with all your special moves already acquired rather than having to earn them as in the other two modes.

However, it's the special moves, or really the not so special moves, that let the game down. Although Brutal runs quite quickly, unlike MDI or SSFII, the special



moves are nothing to write home about. Panther's taunting move which involves flashing his spotty boxer shorts at you does not inspire much aggression. So you're left wondering why you need to bother mastering complex joystick gyrations for mediocre moves, when if you just stick to sitting in the corner with the fire button pressed you get the same job done.

Unfortunately this tactic worked time and time again. You can get well into later bait stages without even losing a life.

Brutal is a novel enough idea with shades of the Hong Kong Phooey cartoons in some of its characters. The graphics, sound and speed are good, it's just let down by the awkward, unspectacular special moves and the fact it is too easy to get by with flailing kicks and punches. Not what you want from a beat 'em up. ■

Lee Collins

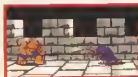
A second opinion

Brutal adds a novel twist to the beat 'em up genre, as it uses animals for combatants as opposed to the humanoid mutants/ellens we are normally handed. However, this twist is not exploited past the names and appearance of the sprites, none of the special moves or attacks are based around the various animals' characteristics and they are personified to the extent that they are almost human. It is a jokey, passive beat 'em up (if there can be such a thing) with a minimum amount of blood and realism.

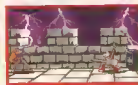
The main plus of the game is its speed. It has three speed levels, and moves at quite a pace in the highest. The fighters have been given a lot of character with large colourful sprites, background information and stats and you can find yourself becoming quite attached to them.

The game is fun in two-player mode, as are most beat 'em ups, but the moves can become frustrating and luck can play too much of a part in the battles. Bouts tend to degenerate into constant sweeps and jumping kicks, or both players on either side of the screen wrestling with the controls. It all adds up to disappointment. Good graphics are let down by wotery gameplay and there is no excuse for those sort of shenanigans.

Adi Loff



▲ It takes a lot of dodging about to get Panther to carry out the 'break' move. Why bother?



▲ I like the game, it looks fun and could count in handy with noisy neighbours.

BRUTAL £29.99

workbench version	8.3
number of disks	2
RAM	1MB
hard disk installable	yes

graphics	78%
sound	78%
playability	55%

BRUTAL

A beat 'em up
let down badly
by its moves.

55%

CUPPANT

SOFTWARE

Some of the following games
are for sale for \$10.00
only if you are
interested. We stock all
the latest titles we offer at
30% OFF
N.P.

EDUCATIONAL

100% First Grade	17.99
100% Second Grade	17.99
100% Third Grade	17.99
100% Math (2nd/3rd)	17.99
100% Math (4th/5th)	17.99
100% Math (6th/7th)	17.99
100% Math (8th/9th)	17.99
100% Math (10th/11th)	17.99
100% Math (12th)	17.99
100% Math (13th/14th)	17.99
100% Math (15th/16th)	17.99
100% Math (17th/18th)	17.99
100% Math (19th/20th)	17.99
100% Math (21st/22nd)	17.99
100% Math (23rd/24th)	17.99
100% Math (25th/26th)	17.99
100% Math (27th/28th)	17.99
100% Math (29th/30th)	17.99
100% Math (31st/32nd)	17.99
100% Math (33rd/34th)	17.99
100% Math (35th/36th)	17.99
100% Math (37th/38th)	17.99
100% Math (39th/40th)	17.99
100% Math (41st/42nd)	17.99
100% Math (43rd/44th)	17.99
100% Math (45th/46th)	17.99
100% Math (47th/48th)	17.99
100% Math (49th/50th)	17.99
100% Math (51st/52nd)	17.99
100% Math (53rd/54th)	17.99
100% Math (55th/56th)	17.99
100% Math (57th/58th)	17.99
100% Math (59th/60th)	17.99
100% Math (61st/62nd)	17.99
100% Math (63rd/64th)	17.99
100% Math (65th/66th)	17.99
100% Math (67th/68th)	17.99
100% Math (69th/70th)	17.99
100% Math (71st/72nd)	17.99
100% Math (73rd/74th)	17.99
100% Math (75th/76th)	17.99
100% Math (77th/78th)	17.99
100% Math (79th/80th)	17.99
100% Math (81st/82nd)	17.99
100% Math (83rd/84th)	17.99
100% Math (85th/86th)	17.99
100% Math (87th/88th)	17.99
100% Math (89th/90th)	17.99
100% Math (91st/92nd)	17.99
100% Math (93rd/94th)	17.99
100% Math (95th/96th)	17.99
100% Math (97th/98th)	17.99
100% Math (99th/100th)	17.99

ADULT

100% First Grade	17.99
100% Second Grade	17.99
100% Third Grade	17.99
100% Math (2nd/3rd)	17.99
100% Math (4th/5th)	17.99
100% Math (6th/7th)	17.99
100% Math (8th/9th)	17.99
100% Math (10th/11th)	17.99
100% Math (12th)	17.99
100% Math (13th/14th)	17.99
100% Math (15th/16th)	17.99
100% Math (17th/18th)	17.99
100% Math (19th/20th)	17.99
100% Math (21st/22nd)	17.99
100% Math (23rd/24th)	17.99
100% Math (25th/26th)	17.99
100% Math (27th/28th)	17.99
100% Math (29th/30th)	17.99
100% Math (31st/32nd)	17.99
100% Math (33rd/34th)	17.99
100% Math (35th/36th)	17.99
100% Math (37th/38th)	17.99
100% Math (39th/40th)	17.99
100% Math (41st/42nd)	17.99
100% Math (43rd/44th)	17.99
100% Math (45th/46th)	17.99
100% Math (47th/48th)	17.99
100% Math (49th/50th)	17.99
100% Math (51st/52nd)	17.99
100% Math (53rd/54th)	17.99
100% Math (55th/56th)	17.99
100% Math (57th/58th)	17.99
100% Math (59th/60th)	17.99
100% Math (61st/62nd)	17.99
100% Math (63rd/64th)	17.99
100% Math (65th/66th)	17.99
100% Math (67th/68th)	17.99
100% Math (69th/70th)	17.99
100% Math (71st/72nd)	17.99
100% Math (73rd/74th)	17.99
100% Math (75th/76th)	17.99
100% Math (77th/78th)	17.99
100% Math (79th/80th)	17.99
100% Math (81st/82nd)	17.99
100% Math (83rd/84th)	17.99
100% Math (85th/86th)	17.99
100% Math (87th/88th)	17.99
100% Math (89th/90th)	17.99
100% Math (91st/92nd)	17.99
100% Math (93rd/94th)	17.99
100% Math (95th/96th)	17.99
100% Math (97th/98th)	17.99
100% Math (99th/100th)	17.99

ADULT

100% First Grade	17.99
100% Second Grade	17.99
100% Third Grade	17.99
100% Math (2nd/3rd)	17.99
100% Math (4th/5th)	17.99
100% Math (6th/7th)	17.99
100% Math (8th/9th)	17.99
100% Math (10th/11th)	17.99
100% Math (12th)	17.99
100% Math (13th/14th)	17.99
100% Math (15th/16th)	17.99
100% Math (17th/18th)	17.99
100% Math (19th/20th)	17.99
100% Math (21st/22nd)	17.99
100% Math (23rd/24th)	17.99
100% Math (25th/26th)	17.99
100% Math (27th/28th)	17.99
100% Math (29th/30th)	17.99
100% Math (31st/32nd)	17.99
100% Math (33rd/34th)	17.99
100% Math (35th/36th)	17.99
100% Math (37th/38th)	17.99
100% Math (39th/40th)	17.99
100% Math (41st/42nd)	17.99
100% Math (43rd/44th)	17.99
100% Math (45th/46th)	17.99
100% Math (47th/48th)	17.99
100% Math (49th/50th)	17.99
100% Math (51st/52nd)	17.99
100% Math (53rd/54th)	17.99
100% Math (55th/56th)	17.99
100% Math (57th/58th)	17.99
100% Math (59th/60th)	17.99
100% Math (61st/62nd)	17.99
100% Math (63rd/64th)	17.99
100% Math (65th/66th)	17.99
100% Math (67th/68th)	17.99
100% Math (69th/70th)	17.99
100% Math (71st/72nd)	17.99
100% Math (73rd/74th)	17.99
100% Math (75th/76th)	17.99
100% Math (77th/78th)	17.99
100% Math (79th/80th)	17.99
100% Math (81st/82nd)	17.99
100% Math (83rd/84th)	17.99
100% Math (85th/86th)	17.99
100% Math (87th/88th)	17.99
100% Math (89th/90th)	17.99
100% Math (91st/92nd)	17.99
100% Math (93rd/94th)	17.99
100% Math (95th/96th)	17.99
100% Math (97th/98th)	17.99
100% Math (99th/100th)	17.99

ADULT

100% First Grade	17.99
100% Second Grade	17.99
100% Third Grade	17.99
100% Math (2nd/3rd)	17.99
100% Math (4th/5th)	17.99
100% Math (6th/7th)	17.99
100% Math (8th/9th)	17.99
100% Math (10th/11th)	17.99
100% Math (12th)	17.99
100% Math (13th/14th)	17.99
100% Math (15th/16th)	17.99
100% Math (17th/18th)	17.99
100% Math (19th/20th)	17.99
100% Math (21st/22nd)	17.99
100% Math (23rd/24th)	17.99
100% Math (25th/26th)	17.99
100% Math (27th/28th)	17.99
100% Math (29th/30th)	17.99
100% Math (31st/32nd)	17.99
100% Math (33rd/34th)	17.99
100% Math (35th/36th)	17.99
100% Math (37th/38th)	17.99
100% Math (39th/40th)	17.99
100% Math (41st/42nd)	17.99
100% Math (43rd/44th)	17.99
100% Math (45th/46th)	17.99
100% Math (47th/48th)	17.99
100% Math (49th/50th)	17.99
100% Math (51st/52nd)	17.99
100% Math (53rd/54th)	17.99
100% Math (55th/56th)	17.99
100% Math (57th/58th)	17.99
100% Math (59th/60th)	17.99
100% Math (61st/62nd)	17.99
100% Math (63rd/64th)	17.99
100% Math (65th/66th)	17.99
100% Math (67th/68th)	17.99
100% Math (69th/70th)	17.99
100% Math (71st/72nd)	17.99
100% Math (73rd/74th)	17.99
100% Math (75th/76th)	17.99
100% Math (77th/78th)	17.99
100% Math (79th/80th)	17.99
100% Math (81st/82nd)	17.99
100% Math (83rd/84th)	17.99
100% Math (85th/86th)	17.99
100% Math (87th/88th)	17.99
100% Math (89th/90th)	17.99
100% Math (91st/92nd)	17.99
100% Math (93rd/94th)	17.99
100% Math (95th/96th)	17.99
100% Math (97th/98th)	17.99
100% Math (99th/100th)	17.99

FAST WASTE

114, Dargate Lane, Canterbury, Kent. CT1 2PH

TRY US... WE LIVE UP TO OUR NAME... RING NOW!!!

TEL 01227-764204 9.30am to 7.00pm

(Answerphone outside normal hours)

Any 3 titles £4.99 or less for £10.00

Any 3 titles £7.99 or less for £20.00

Any 3 titles £9.99 or less for £25.00

Any 3 titles £12.99 or less for £30.00

Any 3 titles £15.99 or less for £35.00

Any 3 titles £18.99 or less for £40.00

Any 3 titles £21.99 or less for £45.00

Any 3 titles £24.99 or less for £50.00

Any 3 titles £27.99 or less for £55.00

Any 3 titles £30.99 or less for £60.00

Any 3 titles £33.99 or less for £65.00

Any 3 titles £36.99 or less for £70.00

Any 3 titles £39.99 or less for £75.00

Any 3 titles £42.99 or less for £80.00

Any 3 titles £45.99 or less for £85.00

Any 3 titles £48.99 or less for £90.00

Any 3 titles £51.99 or less for £95.00

Any 3 titles £54.99 or less for £100.00

Any 3 titles £57.99 or less for £105.00

Any 3 titles £60.99 or less for £110.00

Any 3 titles £63.99 or less for £115.00

Any 3 titles £66.99 or less for £120.00

Any 3 titles £69.99 or less for £125.00

Any 3 titles £72.99 or less for £130.00

Any 3 titles £75.99 or less for £135.00

Any 3 titles £78.99 or less for £140.00

Any 3 titles £81.99 or less for £145.00

Any 3 titles £84.99 or less for £150.00

Any 3 titles £87.99 or less for £155.00

Any 3 titles £90.99 or less for £160.00

Any 3 titles £93.99 or less for £165.00

Any 3 titles £96.99 or less for £170.00

Any 3 titles £99.99 or less for £175.00

Any 3 titles £102.99 or less for £180.00

Any 3 titles £105.99 or less for £185.00

Any 3 titles £108.99 or less for £190.00

Any 3 titles £111.99 or less for £195.00

Any 3 titles £114.99 or less for £200.00

Any 3 titles £117.99 or less for £205.00

Any 3 titles £120.99 or less for £210.00

Any 3 titles £123.99 or less for £215.00

Any 3 titles £126.99 or less for £220.00

Any 3 titles £129.99 or less for £225.00

Any 3 titles £132.99 or less for £230.00

Any 3 titles £135.99 or less for £235.00

Any 3 titles £138.99 or less for £240.00

Any 3 titles £141.99 or less for £245.00

Any 3 titles £144.99 or less for £250.00

Any 3 titles £147.99 or less for £255.00

Any 3 titles £150.99 or less for £260.00

Any 3 titles £153.99 or less for £265.00

Any 3 titles £156.99 or less for £270.00

Any 3 titles £159.99 or less for £275.00

Any 3 titles £162.99 or less for £280.00

Any 3 titles £165.99 or less for £285.00

Any 3 titles £168.99 or less for £290.00

Any 3 titles £171.99 or less for £295.00

Any 3 titles £174.99 or less for £300.00

Any 3 titles £177.99 or less for £305.00

Any 3 titles £180.99 or less for £310.00

Any 3 titles £183.99 or less for £315.00

Any 3 titles £186.99 or less for £320.00

Any 3 titles £189.99 or less for £325.00

Any 3 titles £192.99 or less for £330.00

Any 3 titles £195.99 or less for £335.00

ADVANCE BOOKINGS

We accept advance orders
for new releases. You can
order with peace of mind
as we will cancel you day of
release. Your account will
not be debited until date of
release.

GB Poles Plus New Year 354.99

Victor Shanks 49.99

Victor Shanks 7.99

Victor Shanks 22.99

Victor Shanks 49.99

Victor Shanks 7.99

Victor Shanks 22.99

Victor Shanks 49.99

Victor Shanks 7.99

Victor Shanks 22.99

Victor Shanks 49.99

Victor Shanks 7.99

Victor Shanks 22.99

Victor Shanks 49.99

Victor Shanks 7.99

Victor Shanks 22.99

Victor Shanks 49.99

Victor Shanks 7.99

Victor Shanks 22.99

Victor Shanks 49.99

Victor Sh

ViroCop

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: WIE 0171 391 4300

A500



GreftGold have a long-standing reputation to keep up on the Amiga and what is sadly their last game does nothing to diminish this. *ViroCop*, a madcap shoot 'em up with platform elements, is about as smooth as you can get without Johnston's Baby On and

the graphics on the AGA version reviewed two months ago were pixel perfect. But how does the ECS version fare?

Well, gameplay wise it's almost exactly the same with no discernable difference in speed unless you've played it on an A1200 with a fast accelerator inside. And graphically the reduction in colours has made little difference to the quality of the game.

ViroCop involves controlling a little robot known as DAVE, or the Digital Armed Virus Extremist in a quest to rid a place called GameDisk of evil, draining viruses. GameDisk is a virtual playground where humans go to enjoy themselves, but an octopus-like strain of viruses have recently invaded it and made its inhabitants unpredictable and dangerous.

GameDisk consists of four lands: Sports, Urban Jungle, Gods and Crusader levels. The last land on the AGA version, Silicon Valley has not been included here which cuts down on longevity but although the most difficult, I found it to be the least interesting so you aren't missing that much.

Your main enemies are the viruses but because they've driven all the other inhabitants of GameDisk insane you also have to deal with enemies as diverse as fast bowling snooker balls, invisible baseball batsmen, kids on spacehoppers, tennis ball practice machines, knights and Cannon Fodder style mini soldiers. At the end of each land a points increasing bonus game is provided.

DAVE has access to 16 weapons during the course of the game, but apart from the initial three (gun, mines and bombs) you have to earn them. This is done by

collecting power pickups from dead enemies. When you have completed a level you will enter an upgrade screen which takes the form of a printed circuit board. Here you select the weapon you want to get hold of and then use the power you've collected to reach it through its circuit. More powerful weapons have longer circuits so it could take several levels to reach the juiciest weapons.

Despite fewer levels and less fancy graphics, I recommend *ViroCop*. A bit repetitive at times but the design and gameplay shine through making this one of the best shoot 'em ups currently available for the Amiga. **Alan Dykes**

87 %

Base Jumpers

■ Price: £19.99 ■ Publisher: Grandslam 0101 680 7004

CD32



This is definitely an original idea as, unless I'm greatly mistaken, this type of game has never been seen before. A base jumper is basically one of those loonies who decides that the only decent sort of sport is one that is likely to endanger their lives. The object

of the game is to make your way to the top of a structure and in the process kill the security guards, ninjas and fluffy bunnies which try to impede you. Once you've reached the top then jump off the mountain (levels) back down again.

On the way down you have to dodge obstacles such as flagpoles

and piping while on the snowboarding level there are trees to avoid too. You also have the added

bonus of being able to push your opponents in to these obstacles and then watch their body parts hurtle to the ground.

Within the game there are many sub levels which are accessed by jumping on to the heads of the guardians. Doing this releases letters which you can collect. For each bonus level there is a three letter code which is accessed by various combinations of these letters. The games that are included in these bonus stages are classics like Pong, Pac Man, Breakout and E-type, real pillars of the computer games world.

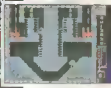
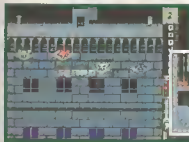
The platform part of the game is nothing new and Rasputin really could have made more effort to spice this part up a bit more. It plays very smoothly

though and there are some nice easy puzzles along the way. The platform stages are really just there to ease you up to the base jump and don't do a lot for the game.

Base Jumpers also has a four player mode and many of the bonus rounds have been upgraded so that they can be played in 4-player mode. The game also includes a very good soundtrack and you can choose which kind of music you want to listen to: Rock, Classical or Opera.

Apart from the platform stages this game is good and should keep you busy. If you're a fan of the old school games and fancy something different try this. **Adam Nunn**

70 %



ViroCop

Win one of five
top class **ViroCop**
jackets in our
super giveaway
prize draw

- 1 What does D.A.V.E. stand for?
- 2 Is the plural of Virus: a) Virus
b) Viruses or c) Virii
- 3 Warner Interactive/Renegade
market **ViroCop**, but who
developed it?



always left me

one only. But then the Autumn showers make staying
and next thing you know you've got a cold.

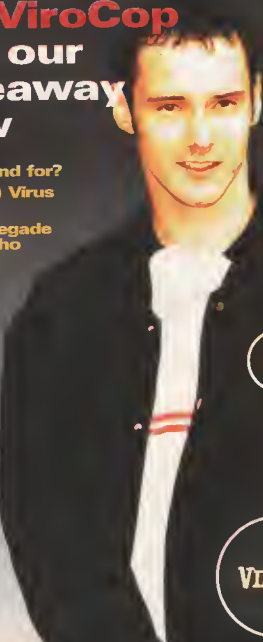
Well, a cold is a virus and the best solution for
these nasty little items is your very own **ViroCop**
jacket. Specially designed to keep the cold out,
these fine bomber jackets will undoubtedly be the
height of fashion for shoot 'em up fans about town
this Autumn.

They come in black only with a discreet **ViroCop**
logo on the left breast panel. It's cool enough to
create minor interest on the street, especially from
those who have never heard of Graftgold's top beat
'em up and are wondering "ViroCop? ViroCop? have
I missed a good movie or something?", and small
enough to avoid making you look silly.

But the best thing about these jackets is that they
are not made of shiny nylon! No, Warner Interactive
are a snobbish bunch when it comes to clothes...
and lo and behold it has decent pockets too!

"So how do I get my hands on this high fashion
garment then?" It's easy! Just answer the questions
at the top of this page, put your answers on a post
card and send them to **ViroCop is Cool**, CU Amiga
Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane,
London EC1R 3AU.

Rules: 1. The judge's decision is final, no correspondence will be
entered into. 2. Final date for receipt of entries is September 20th.
3. No employees of Emag Images, Warner Interactive or Graftgold may
enter. No more than one entry per person please.



VISAGE COMPUTERS

27 Watnall Road, Hucknall
Nottingham NG15 7LD.

Tel: (0115) 964-2828
FAX: (0115) 964-2898

AMIGA HARDWARE

HARD DRIVES

WESTERN DIGITAL

3.5" IDE	
540MB .12ms	£149.99
630MB .10ms	£189.99
850MB .10ms	£189.99
1.2GIG .10ms	£289.99
1.6GIG .10ms	£479.99

QUANTUM

3.5" IDE	
170MB .12ms	£89.99
270MB .12ms	£99.99
420MB .12ms	£129.99
540MB .12ms	£149.99
1 GIG .10ms	£259.99

9.5" SCSI-2

270MB .12ms	£169.99
540MB .12ms	£199.99
730MB .10ms	£249.99
1 GIG .12ms	£449.99

CONNER

3.5" IDE	
420MB .12ms	£129.99
540MB .12ms	£149.99
850MB .10ms	£179.99
1.2GIG .10ms	£259.99

SEAGATE

3.5" IDE	
420MB .12ms	£129.99
540MB .12ms	£149.99
850MB .10ms	£199.99

HITACHI

2.5" IDE	
340MB .12ms	£169.99
510MB .12ms	£229.99
850MB .12ms	£399.99
1.2GIG .12ms	£649.99

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE

A500 ALFA POWER

170MB	£179.99
270MB	£199.99
420MB	£229.99
540MB	£249.99

All 3.5" IDE drives require a 2.5" - 3.5" cable only
prepped, formatted and installed with 100MB of FREE
Public Domain software. All carry a 2, 3 or 5 year

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

A1200 OVERDRIVES

270MB	£199.99
420MB	£229.99
540MB	£249.99
850MB	£289.99
1.2GIG	£389.99

PRINTERS

EPSON

Stylus Colour Inkjet printer
offers photographic like quality
when used with optional
7200x300 printer drive (coated
paper required) built in auto
sheetfeeder

Only £429.99

Coated 7200x300 paper
(200 sheets) £22.99

STUDIO 2 - PRINTER S/W

Professional print studio for the
Amiga. Enhance the output of
your printer and 7200x300 on
Epson Stylus Colour

Only £49.99

HEIKOSHA SL-96

High quality 24 pin colour
printer. Scalable fonts, tractor
feed. Rated 80% C/U AMIGA
Only £149.99

HEIKOSHA SP-1900+

9 pin dot matrix printer. Single
sheet or tractorfeed
Only £114.99

MODEMS

14.400 EXTERNAL

BABT approved FAX/Modem
Complete with all leads, PSU
and Comms software.
Low Price £109.99

14.400 EXTERNAL V.34

Super fast BABT approved
FAX/Modem Complete with all
leads PSU and Comms
software

Unbeatable £174.99

GOLIATH 200WATT PSU

Solve all your power problems
with the Goliath. Three times
more powerful than a standard
PSU

Only £44.99

ACCESSORIES

240 CAPACITY DISK BOX

The Logic stackable storage
box holds up to 240 disks. Easy
to assemble includes metal
lock and keys

Only £12.99

ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

ALFA DATA PRODUCTS

Megamouse-400dp	£12.99
Megamouse-3Button	£14.99
Auto Mouse switcher	£12.99
AT-Bus2000IDE	£79.99
AT-Bus2000SCSI	£109.99
ATPowerA500IDE	£89.99
Tandem Controller	£49.99

CDROM DRIVES

POWER CDROM

External SCSI CDROM for the
A1200. Plug into the PCMCIA
port. Fast 300Kb/Sec transfer
rate. Connect up to six other
SCSI peripherals
Dual Speed £199.99
Quad Speed (800Kb) £299.99

A4000 version, as above but
without PCMCIA Interface (Dual
Speed) £169.99

WITSUMI FX400

Internal IDE CDROM unit for the
A4000 (requires Tandem
CDROM controller). Super-fast
600Kb/Sec transfer rate
FX400 CDROM £149.99
FX400 Plus Tandem CDROM
controller card £199.99

NEC S12 K8

Internal SCSI CDROM drive
Incredible 900Kb/Sec transfer
rate
Only £349.99

VISAGE ATAPI CDROM

Please request your free new
sheet regarding this amazing
new product. External Quad-
speed CDROM unit that plugs
directly onto your internal IDE
port (requires no additional
interfacing).

Only £CALL

If you have found a
cheaper price
elsewhere in the
magazine, call us and
we'll do our best to
beat it.

APOLLO ACCELERATORS

APOLLO 1240/33/SCSI2

Call For
Details

The worlds fastest

1200 is on this page.....)

Superfast 88040 running at 33Mhz, Built in
88882, MMU & SCSI2 controller
(3.5MBSEC). One 72 pin eimm socket
Estimated speed (30+ mips).

Available September for only.....£589.99

APOLLO 1230/50/SCSI2

The fastest 030 card available for the
A1200 uses a 88030RC50 running at
50Mhz. Built in MMU & SCSI2 controller
(3.5MBSEC). Two 72 pin SIMM sockets.
Price.....£279.99

APOLLO TURBO 1220

Awarded a 90% CU AMIGA SUPERSTAR
the 1220 combines the best
Price/Performance ratio for any Amiga
accelerator. 88020 running at 28Mhz,
integrated 88882 FPU, one 72pin SIMM
socket (1 - 4MB) Realtime clock.
Price.....£99.99

APOLLO A4000/040/28/33/40

NEW

The new APOLLO A4000
accelerator card fits into the
CPU slot of your A4000 (A3000T). Comes
in 28, 33 and 40Mhz versions, 4 x 72pin
SIMM sockets, SCSI-2 controller.
Price.....£CALL

Please call for your free information
pack for the Apollo range of products.

32BIT MEMORY SIMMS

4MB	£129.99	16MB	£399.99
8MB	£269.99	32MB	£799.99

The above SIMMs are 72pin industry standard PS2 70ns.

AMIGA TECHNOLOGIES

PLEASE CALL FOR THE
LATEST NEWS AND PRICES
ON THE NEW A4000T/040/060
& A1200'S.

VISAGE COMPUTERS
WE'RE BACKING THE AMIGA!!!

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST - Please make cheques
and postal orders payable to
"Visage Computers". Please allow
5 working days for cheques to clear.

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT
CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH &
VISA DELTA

BY PHONE - Credit/Debit
card orders taken from 9.30am
- 5.30pm Monday to Saturday.

CALL (0115) 964-2828 OR (0115) 964-2898 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

**WHERE A WORLD EXCLUSIVE IS
A WORLD EXCLUSIVE**



**MEAN MACHINES READERS
HAVE VIEWING PRIVILEGES**



ON SALE AUGUST 25TH

Primal Rage Design Challenge



**Win a brilliant
Toshiba video
recorder worth
£500, or one of six
runners up copies
of Primal Rage!**



**Worth
£500**

The top of the range Toshiba VR560 is a true breed Nexus Purvie video recorder. It's got just about everything and would even beat a VCR including a character magnet and two Scart sockets.

Time Warner Interactive had bad news for us this month: *Primal Rage* won't be released until November! Aggggh! There goes our fantastic cover disk demo (which we promised you last month) and there goes all chances of throttling dinosaurs for another two months.

However, to make up for this, and to keep beat 'em up fans occupied in the meantime we persuaded them to give us a video recorder, some B-movies and promise copies of the game when it is released as prizes in a character design competition.

For first prize you get a top of the range Toshiba V855B video recorder, with twin Scart sockets audio out, mic in, NTSC playback and much more, worth £500.

Combine this with a video of King Kong, to get you into a *Primal Rage* mood, and you're cookin'. Even if you don't win the video you could win one of six copies of *Primal Rage* and t-shirts.



How to win

Over the last few months we've been running work in progress articles on the conversion of *Primal Rage* to the Amiga. In these you will have seen screenshots and models with the various characters in *Primal Rage*. What we want you to do is harness all your productivity skills using *DPoint*, *Brilliance*, *Imagine* or whatever you like and design a new character for *Primal Rage*.

It can be an ape, a reptile or a dinosaur - it can even be a mammal like a sabre toothed tiger, just as long as it comes from the past and could mix it with the current batch of combatants. You will need to design it with four special moves in mind. These should use distinctive parts of the creature's anatomy to their best advantage. Submissions may be on disk or by printout and must be sent in along with the name of the character, a brief description of what they are and what their four special moves are.

The winning entries will be judged by the Editor and by a representative of Time Warner Interactive from the most original and interesting characters, and professionalism and presentation will be taken into account. All entries will be judged at expert or novice levels though, so even if you haven't quite got the hang of pointing on your Amiga, but have a good idea for a character you could still win a prize.

OK, we realise that this may take some time to do, so you've got two months. 20th of October is the final closing date, and more than one entry per person is allowed, provided each entry has a different character.

Send your entries to **Primal Designs Competition, CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court, Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.**



Rules:

- Employees of EMAP Images, Time Warner Interactive or Probe Entertainment may not enter this competition.
- The judges' decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.
- Material is submitted at the owner's risk. Make copies of everything you send because we will not be able to return submitted material. Please do not send stamped self-addressed envelopes for the return of your entry.
- It will be assumed that any material submitted is done so for competition purposes and can be used and commented upon for illustration purposes in CU Amiga Magazine and by Time Warner Interactive.
- Competition closes on 20th October 1995 and winners will be judged and notified of their prize in November 1995.
- More than one entry per person is allowed if each entry supplied has a different character.





MATT THE MEDIC

Welcome once again to Snip Tips, where we attempt to peel back the silky layers of games old and new. Thanks to everyone who's been sending in their tips — keep up the good work! And don't forget, there's a free bit of Hit Squad software for every one printed. Cheers

K240 Gremlin

People still seem unsure of how to access the ultra-hard aliens in this excellent action/strategy romp, so here's 'young Petar' to remind us all. Simply select to play a loaded game, but when you're asked for your saved game disk, leave the K240 disk two in the drive and click the LMB. When the saved game list appears, click over slot one, which is entitled Babylon 5, and there you go. Double-gitted green boogies from Mars ahoy!

LORDS OF THE REALM Impressions

A bloody useful, if slightly complicated cheat has come in from



▲ It's a, ha-ha-ha-a tactical way of bumping up your stocks of stone and wood

Snip Tips



D Austin, involving some clever castle construction games. Build the 'User 4' castle supplied in the game (the triangular one) and when it's built, go to 'Extend Castle' but (rather cunningly) actually make your castle smaller. It should be a smaller version of 'User 4' and consist of one small back wall with a small round tower at both ends, two small wells — one from each tower — meeting a small gatehouse with a small building inside. Click on the 'End Design Ward' icon to build this new design and then demolish it straight away. Your stocks of stone and wood should now be up to about 60,000 tons! Huzzar

POPULOUS 2 Bullfrog

A trifle fiddly, this little chaat from Neil Moss, but well worth the trouble, so... Select the Conquest game you're stuck on, locate the site of the enemies first house and then remember its location on the big map. Now quit back to the main menu and select Conquest game. Pick any old Conquest but make sure it's one where you have the spell that sends down the rain of fire. Once in the game, go to the location where the enemy house was in your 'real' game and cast the rain of fire spell. As soon as the fire appears, quit back

to the main menu. Type in the password for the level you were stuck on, and as soon as you enter the game, the rain of fire will be there too. As long as you've positioned the spell correctly, the enemy should die instantly and you've won!

ATR Team 17

Thanks to Gareth Dutton, you can all now enjoy the delights that the secret Space World track has to offer. Go to battle mode and select Forest World. Choose track two and race in a formula car. Let player one win all the races, and when you get to the title screen, select battle mode again. You should now be able to select the Space World, Groovy.

BLOODNET Gemetek

Thanks to Kristian Gulbrandsen from Norway for this clever little cheat, for which you will need a hex-editor (like Zap or AZap). Simply change both Pos #1 and Pos #2 to FF. This will give you 255 in energy, and 16 777 215 virtual dollars to play with. Nice one Kristian

FLINK Psynopsis

This is one of those tips that completely opens up the game, so I'd just like to warn you all that you should only use this game if you are REALLY REALLY stuck. It's a damn good game



▲ The chest supplied here for ATR should only be used if you are really stuck on the game as it opens it up completely

and I'd hate to see it ruined by a powerful cheat! Anyway, try this little doobie, courtesy of Martin Lewis. Start the game as normal and then press and hold the pad down and then the pause button. Release down, but keep pause held, and then press: Right, right, right, left, left, left, right, right, left, left, right, left. A chest menu will now appear, allowing you to reset the level you are on with full magic and three lives, as well as allowing you to travel to any level. Hava fun

COOL SPOT Virgin

Tons of lovely cheats to play with here thanks to Owen Davies from Bedford. Pause the game and perform the following sequence to reach a bonus round: left, down, right, fire, left, down, right, up, fire, left, down, right, up, fire, down, right, fire up, down, left, right, fire (phew!) Also, you can pass 1-10 to jump to that level, F10 to go to the next level, F9 to return to level one, F3 to get six continues and F2 to move Cool Spot around the screen. ■

Gimme, gimme

If you have any top hints or cheats that you'd like to pass on, send them to: Snip Tips, CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane London EC1R 3AU

Adventure Helpline



V A M P

Some say adventure players are little batty. But there's no need to turn into a fruit case when you get stuck in a game. Turn to our beautiful queen of all things nocturnal she'll soon see you right.

Innocent Until Caught

In the art gallery I have shot the display case with the air gun and made a hole in it but I still can't pick up the sculpture. What do I do now? Also, how do I get the bit that the man at the zoo told me about? I have the jar of mayonaisse and the mushroom.
Vincent Gill, Glesgow.

My motto is: "If at first you don't succeed, forget it". No sense making a fool of yourself". In this case, though, you'll find that you can recover the pellet and have another shot. Messing around with men's flies is not something that I normally recommend, however, once you have the jar of mayonaisse you'll find that you can use the lid of the jar to collect the fly.

Quest For Glory II

Help me out! (Or in the case of this game, help me in!) I'm stuck on the fourth elemental test to enter the Wizard's Institute of Technology. I can't get past the

doorway with the flames behind it.
Truls Rostrup, Norway.

The trick here is to buy some incense from the healers. You can then use this to lure the fire away from the door and into the street where you can snuff it using full water skins. Once you have shown it who is boss, use the lamp to contain it.

Black Crypt

I'm on level three and I have the Mask of True Sight.
Rachel Green, Milton Keynes.

Say no more. You have the mask, but you still can't see the invisible monsters which are kicking lumps out of your butt. Am I right or am I right? What you must remember is that you are seeing the view through the eyes of the leader of your party. You must make sure that the mask is worn by the leader or you won't see the monsters.

Manhunter New York

I can't get past day one on this game. I have collected all 12 key-cards in the sewers and picked up the medallion at the cave, but I don't know what to do next.
Mike Brown, Hull.

This is the tricky, and not very logical, bit of the game. Go to Coney Island and play the Kenzie Doll game. Make sure you knock down the three dolls in the same order as that shown in the video game. As the third doll falls, the stalker will give you an inquisitive look and at that moment you must hit the tab key, select the medallion and show it to him. Now he'll think you are one of them and things will turn out fine for you.

Cruise For A Corpse

The time is 4:40 and I am stuck! I know that at 4:50 a screwdriver

will appear in a barrel in the engine room. The code at the meimaid is 21a does that help?
Jeff Minchin, Nottinghamshire.

I assume you have been to Hector's room and heard his dying words. Now go along to the kitchen and check that the cook has gone. Nip inside and take the can-opener. Lift the hatch to find the host. Take a trip down into the ship's hold. Take a crow-bar and use it on the loose plank. Take the reel of film. Now use the crow-bar on the middle crane. Take one of the cans and use the opener on it to reveal a hand grenade. Time now to go to the engine room where you'll find the elusive screwdriver.

While we are looking at this game I'll also help out Sean Tolbot who is stuck at code 8b. Go to the top deck, port side and knock on Father Fabian's door. Once inside the holy gentleman will tell you some useful information about Aunt Agnes. Watch the flash-back scenes, then walk down the deck outside Rebecca's cabin. Take a peek through the porthole to see what Tom's up to.

Police Quest 2

I am stuck at the part where Bens is in the hotel room with my girlfriend. Everytime I try to kick the door open I get shot.
Rachael Kirk, Glesgow.

Have you ever heard of a wonderful device called a key? If you had a key you wouldn't have to kick the door open.

The second thing you should realise is that there is nobody in the room. What's killing you is a booby-trap, set to fire a shotgun when the door opens.

Once you have shown your badge and mug shot at the reception desk, you must radio for a search warrant. Show this to the receptionist to get the key. Stand to the side of the door to avoid the bullets when you unlock it.

Beneath A Steel Sky

I have been thinking of writing to you for some time, but not many girls seem to write to you. (That's because most girls are smart and don't need my help - Vampyr!) I can't get off the first level in this game although I've got the plastic explosives, the crowbar, ID Card, sandwiches and glasses. I think I need to get the light bulb out of its socket, but I can't.
PS. I have the spinner stuck in the cogs in the factory.
Louise Thompson, Rutherglen.

For a start you must retrieve the spinner from the works. You need to use the spinner on the two jammed buttons in the room with the light bulb. Then tell Joey to press one of the buttons while you press the other at the same time. Now you can get on with retrieving the light bulb. Hint: you can set off plastic explosives with a pulse of electricity.

Also, Thomas Mitchell from Maidstone is also stuck on a box in a dirty room in this game. What he needs to do is first use the crowbar and then use the secateurs. The secateurs are in a locked shed which is near Eduardo the gardener. ■

Get a problem with an adventure game?

Vampyr has the answer! Get your commentary and paper and send it in to:
Dear Vampyr, CU! Atanga Magazine, 30-32 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AJ



"A GIRL LIKES TO KEEP HERSELF BUSY READING ABOUT LIFE'S LITTLE ADVENTURES - KEEP SENDING THEM IN."

Valhalla

Before the War

PART 3

Evil is as evil does. Or so we find out in the third part to the complete solution to this gripping adventure.

You start off level three standing beside a door. There is a key nearby and the logical thing to do is insert the key in the door. Do this and you meet the first ghost of level three who floats over to a lever nearby, locking the door you have just opened. He then disappears back through a hole in the floor leaving it gaping open. At the moment you do not have anything you can use to cover over this hole, so you have no way of keeping him in there.

So, the best option is to leave this ghostie and go off and explore the room you are in. There you'll meet the mummy who won't talk to you and the vampire who wants his well done (whatever that means). If you operate three floor tiles you'll find some stamens, a box of matches and a chest key. Take the bag of cement and the piece of paper which says 'please will you move'. Put one of the toy blocks that are lying around in the toy box. Another ghost will pop up and block the doorway.

It's a trap

Pulling the lever beside another locked door will let you into another room where you can put your cement into the cement mixer. Pick up some pebbles which you can change into sand on the grinding machine in the first room. Put the sand in the cement mixer and go to the second room. Here you will notice the ghost trap: a conveyor belt operated by a lever and a floor tile which you can operate to find a stick beneath it. Beyond the trap is a slimy river which takes away your stamina, so be careful. Find a chest that opens with your key. Take the piece of guttering that you find and on the way back pick up the binoculars and the extra stamens.

Put the guttering down between the cement mixer and the water barrel. Operate the tap on the



A Make sure you pick up the piece of paper which says 'please will you move' - it will come in handy later.

barrel and operate the cement mixer. Grab the cement that now appears next to it and return triumphantly to the hole in the first room which you can now plug up for eternity.

When you try to leave this room you bump into a zombie who refuses to move out of your way even when you ask him nicely. Insert the stick in the hole nearby and operate the lever to gain access to a room with a hoover in it. Operate the floor tile to take the piece of paper which says 'where is M?' Take the portable ghost traps and the stick that looks slightly different to the sticks you find to open doors with.

You are now fully equipped to dispose of the playful ghost: in the first room. Put the trap down between the toy box and the door then put an alphabet block in the toy box. The ghost appears then promptly disappears into your trap. It would be a good idea to empty your trap into the permanent ghost trap near the conveyor belt so you

can use it again. Return to the room you have just gained access to and speak to vampire who tells you to find his wife. Operate the floor tiles and take a chicken egg and a fly and then return to the first room where you can put the fly in the cobweb to get a temperamental spider that turns into a chest key each time you put him down. He obviously needs stabilising treatment of some kind so put him on the molecular stabiliser next to the mummy nearby. He changes permanently into a chest key and the mummy informs you he is in shock. He must have a weak stomach.

Heartache

Open the chest near to where you found the pebbles and take a second stick. Go back to the river of slime near to where you began the level. Make sure you have plenty of stamina then set off down the right-hand fork of the river. (This is your right not infinity's). At the end of the river insert the stick into the



A Put a toy block in the box and a ghost appears.

hole and pull the lever: this opens the door in to another room.

Inside this you can drop your unusual looking stick and fashion yourself something which resembles a stake. Pull the lever in the room to gain access to a short which means you can avoid the slime river. Return to the unsuspecting vampire in the room you began the level. Drop the stake in his coffin and take the teeth which you get in return. Put the teeth and the box of matches in the tomb of Arson Molar in the room where the conveyor belt is and take the angry potion.

Raised voices

Go and face the stubborn zombie who blocks the passageway, drink the angry potion and look at the piece of paper that says 'please will you move'. Being a timid soul he disappears at the hint of raised voice so you can get to a small courtyard where yet another zombie blocks your way. There is a vampire here also who takes your stamina each time you try to take the calendar day that is on his coffin. Take the bell and the music sheet then return to the room where the witless vampire lives and put the binoculars and the music sheet on the tomb of 'Brahms Seemformities'. Take the door key you receive in return.

Go back to the locked door in the small courtyard and open it with your key. In here you'll notice



A. This mummy wants you to play him a tune. Here's a tip on making a little ditty with the two bells on the altar.

another ghost. Put the ghost train down between the telephone and the spectre. Operate the telephone that is nearest to the door. He obediently dashes over to answer it and in the process disappears inside your trap. In this room you can put your 'where is M?' piece of paper on to the book of names and take the new piece of paper which says 'Where is Mastophiles?' Take the tape and Cupid's bow which are also in this room.

Go and face the zombie in the small courtyard then ask him where Mastophiles is. He is so scared of the great one's name he vanishes into thin air allowing you to pick a second bell, a piece of paper which says 'Is there anybody there?' and get in to the other room. In this room you'll notice three alters with hammers attached to them and a mummy who says 'play me a tune.' If you leave the two bells on the alters and operate a lever, the hammer will play a tune on the bells, you are missing one, nothing will happen yet. Pick up the santa hat and which will allow you to operate the lever allowing you access to a strange room where the two objects inside constantly evade your grasp. From here you can reach another room where another ghost lurks near a television, take the tennis racket nearby.

A real chicken?

Return to the room where the cement mixer is and put a chicken egg in the nest, the chicken wanders off and sits down. Put the tape in the tape recorder and operate it. The sound of a barking dog blasts out and frightens the

chicken who makes a sharp exit, leaving behind a dome of its feathers. Put these beneath the conveyor belt so that when you pull the lever, the object that upturned glass that flies up in the air makes a soft landing on the feathers and doesn't smash.

Go to the room where you may have noticed a cune board. Put the upturned glass on top of it and look at the piece of paper that says 'Is there anybody there?' The glass slides over the word yes and the chests open allowing you to take the Hoover bag to take the stethoscope. Put the stethoscope and Cupid's bow on Doctor Love's tomb in the small courtyard to get a third ball. Put the ball on the third altar and operate the lever, you hear a short tune and the mummy rewards you with a key for the door next to him. Unlock this to discover a maze filled with a river of slime.

All you need to get through the maze is plenty of stamina. At the end you find a key which fits the locked door in the room with bells in it. This is the door to the Mastophiles chamber. Stand on the pentagram and look at the piece of paper that says 'Where is Mastophiles?' and the evil one dutifully appears. Look at him and he asks you to find his ring. Take the chalice from this room, the flower and the piece of paper which says 'I wish I was in Kansas.' You may have read about Susan the Zombia with hay fever who only malanaises when she sneezes. She is hiding in the room where there are telephones so go there, put your flower in the vase there and she will appear with a violent sneeze.

'Will you move please', the potion that sails towards you is a potion of evil.

Go and stand on the pentagram nearby and look at the piece of paper which says 'I wish I was in Kansas' and you are magically transported to a room where a zombie is on trial for stealing some pebbles. Look at the zombie and the two mummies inform you of the charge and then ask you what your verdict is. Look at the piece of paper that says 'Innocent' under the influence of the potion of evil. However instead of saying innocent you say guilty and the poor zombie is instantly executed, nothing remains of him but a piece of zombie face which you can take.

Deliver this face to Mastophiles to prove how evil you are, he rewards you with the book 'Withering heights' then asks to give him your soul. Put the book and the tennis racket on the tomb of Martine Sronte and take the TV aerial. Make sure your ghost trap is empty then head back to the room where the ghost and the television are located. Put the ghost trap on the floor between the ghost and the television then put the aerial on top of the television. The ghost will be swallowed up by your trap allowing you to take the key that was behind him.

Deposit him and the ghost trap in the conveyor belt room, this results in the trap exploding, move out of the way and you will notice a drop of your blood on the floor. Return to Mastophiles chamber where you can now unlock the door and see the imposing soul stealer for the first time. Put your blood on here to bring the machine to life then hold your breath as you are stripped of your soul. After the soul stealer has done its worst you can pick up your soul and deliver it to the Mastophiles who informs you now have the power of evil enough in fact to murder your beloved brother. ■

A. Eyes mean to be the reward for most things in this level.

Look at the zombie and she will inform you that she wants to look like you. Travel back to the room with the cune board in it and fill up the chalice with brandy from the barrel. Deliver this to the mummy who is in shock and he will give you a potion of thieves. Drink this in order to take the calendar day from the stubborn vampire in the small courtyard then take your prize to the room with the hoover in it. Put the hoover bag in the hoover then put the calendar day on the altar where you found the book about the vampire's wife. When she appears operate the hoover and she is sucked inside the hoover bag which you can remove.

Deliver the full hoover bag to the vampire who asked you to find his wife, he rewards you with the mirror spell. Take this down to the zombie who wanted to look like you and drop it in the square in front of her. She transforms into your double and returns. Mastophiles ring. Take this to Mastophiles who rewards you with some mistletoe and tells you to prove that you are evil.

Innocent until ...

Put the mistletoe and the santa hat on the tomb of Nicholas Kiss. Take the invisible potion. Take the invisible potion. Drink this so you can creep up to the objects that keep jumping out of your grasp in the room near the bells. The objects are a piece of paper with the word 'Innocent' written on it, and a telekinetic potion. In the courtyard you may have noticed a potion which is too far away to be reached. Drink the telekinetic potion and look at the piece of paper which says



A. How far a soul must go to have been? A ghost trap, a piece of paper and lots more.

Emerald Creative Technology

PC EMULATION

PC Task 3.1

PC Task 3 allows you to run software designed for IBM PCs and compatibles on your Amiga. It emulates a 386/386 based PC, so you can run Windows 3.1 and applications like Microsoft Word and Excel. On an AGA Amiga you can even run VGA colour modes!

RRP £79.95 - Emerald Price £59.95

Upgrade from v2 £34.95 - please enclose your PC Task v2 disk

Upgrade from PD version £44.95 - please enclose your disk

Order PC Task 3.1 and Dir Works 2 together at the incredible price of just **£74.95!**
Limited stocks only

IMAGE PROCESSING & CAD

Imagine 3 £329.95
Rolling Upgrade program includes Imagine 3.1 to 4.7
You must have Imagine 3 to qualify
3.1 & 3.2 in stock now
£99.95

Art Department Professional v2.5 £139.00
AD Pro Conversion Pack £59.95
ASDG GT4500 Scanner Software £89.95
Caligari 24 £89.95
Caligari Broadcast v3.1 £249.99
ASDG Pro Control £99.95
Imagine 3.0 £119.95

HARDWARE

The amazing Superreal SCSI interface lets you add SCSI devices to your Amiga
600/1200, including CD Drives (includes CD32 module)
£59.95

Pro Grab 24RT v2.3 New Version £125.95
24 Bit Real-Time Colour Frame Grabbing
Pro Grab 24RT SHVS £159.95
Panda 8002 Genlock £159.95

CD ROM DRIVES

Quad Speed CD Rom Drive

Plugs directly into PCMCIA slot and provides SCSI interface for another 6 SCSI devices
Includes PPM1 manual, Audio CD Utility, CD32 Emulation & Photo CD Software

Quad Speed Drive £299.95
Double Speed Drive £199.95

Connects to Syquest Drives, DAT, Scanners, Hard Disks & More

BOOKS

Mastering Amiga Programming Secrets £19.95
Learn a whole range of coding tricks to enhance & improve your programming techniques
£19.95
Mastering Amiga Programming Secrets £19.95
Secrets of Frontier: Elite Series of Sim City 2000 £19.95
A1200 Insider Guide £12.95
A1200 Next Steps £12.95
Amiga Disks & Drivers £12.95
Assembler Insider Guide £14.95
Desktop Publishing £14.95

Images Hires & Tips £7.95
The Font & Clipart Book £9.95
Workbench A-Z Insider Guide £17.95
Mastering Amiga Artists £17.95
Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0 Reference £19.95
Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0 Tutorial £19.95
Mastering Amiga Dos Vag £17.95
Mastering Amiga Dos Scripts £19.95
A1200 Beginner's Pack £19.95
Insider's A1200 Insider Guide, A1200 Next Steps, Amiga Insider Vision & a disk of shareware £36.95
Workbench 3.0 Support Pack £19.95

W & DTP

Final Copy 2 £69.95
Final Writer 3 £69.95
Mini Office £17.95
Fin Plan £17.95
Pagestroom 3 £17.95
Wordworth 3.1SE £64.95
Wordworth 3.1 £29.95

DESKTOP MUSIC

Birthdays Pro v2.5 £199.95
Upgrade - v3 to v2.5 £29.95
Upgrade - v2 to v2.5 £29.95
Internal Sounds Kit £24.95
MidiMaster Kit £24.95
MusicBox A or B £24.95
Performance Tools Kit £24.95
Power Tools Kit £24.95
Pro Studio Kit £24.95
Notes In Tools £24.95

PAINT PACKAGES

Paint 5 £59.95
New features include 24 bit support, multiple palette, alpha, gamma, pans, gradient and lots more
£59.95

FINANCE MANAGEMENT

Estimate Manager £59.95
Company House Now £39.95
Digital Home Office £39.95
Money Manager £39.95
Personal Finance Manager v.1 £19.95
System 3E £69.95
Turbocheck £69.95

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Camerasoft £64.95
Disk C Compiler Now £79.95
Full featured C compiler for the Amiga £59.95
Cyrillic Edit Pro 3.5 £51.95
Hash BASIC 2 £54.95
Jewels £24.95
Hunt Pascal £24.95

AMIGA CD ROMS

Amiga 1 & 4 CD pack £24.95
Amiga 5 CD pack £24.95
Desktop Video CD £18.95
Essential Utilities vol 1 CD £13.95
Giga Graphics 4 CD pack £28.95
Gigantic Encyclopedia CD £28.95
GTP Simulation CD £18.95
Lightworks by Tobias Richter CD £38.95
Specy Simulation CD £13.95
ZX Spectrum Emulator + over 500 games £25.95
Scot Task Multimedia CD £9.95
Arcade Classics CD £16.95
World of Clutter Double CD £16.95

Videos & Multimedia

Big Alternatives Scroller 2 £49.95
Can Do 3 £29.95
Media Point v2 £29.95
Montage 24 £29.95
Scala HT100 £49.95
Scala MM120 (New Lowest Price) £19.95
Scala MM100 (New Lowest Price) £19.95
Scala MM400 £249.95
Scala Emac EE100 £139.95
Scala MM400+EE100 £349.95

UTILITIES

AmigaSafe £49.95
DirWork 2 £49.95
DirWork 3 £49.95
Disk Explorer £49.95
Gigamem £49.95
GP Fax £49.95
Infernos Now £25.95
Studio II Print Manager £49.95
Termes £34.95
Video Backup System Photo £57.95
Video Backup System Smart £57.95
Quartermask ITS BACK AT LAST £29.95
XCopy Pro £19.95

DATABASES

OptiMedia Pro £24.95
Delta Database £49.95
Delta Organizer Now £29.95
Real Data Now £69.95
Twist 2 £31.95
GB Notes Plus £35.95
Multidex Plus £22.95
Music Librarian £22.95
Phone For All Seasons £22.95

VIRTUAL REALITY

Descent Solo 5.0 £21.95
Vista Pro 3.0 £24.95
Vista Lite £19.95
Makapoff for Vista £9.95
Terrorism for Vista £24.95
VRL BUNDLE PACKS - NEW LOWEST PRICES
Vista/Descent/Makapoff/Terrorism £54.95
Vista Pro/Descent/Makapoff/Terrorism £59.95

EDUCATION

ADI GCSE Maths £19.95
ADI GCSE English £19.95
ADI GCSE French £19.95
ADI Janus Counting £19.95
ADI Janus Counting £19.95
Merlin's Maths £19.95
Paint and Create £19.95
Noddy's Playtime £19.95
Noddy's Big Adventure £19.95

How To Order

When ordering, please don't forget to include a carriage charge if Charges within the UK are £3.50 for first class post (which usually arrives 2-3 days), £4.00 for first class registered mail, £5.00 for next-day courier within the UK, mail subject to availability. Please ask for our prices, and pricing for lists and orders.
Highlights: You can pay by cheque. Please make cheques payable to Emerald Creative Technology Ltd.
Credit Card: Visa, Mastercard, Access, Diners and American Express. We only bill card when we despatch the order, not before.
All prices include VAT but no carriage. We reserve the right to change prices: you will be informed if any price changes within 10 days of purchase. We will not refund or return the goods. It is the responsibility of the customer to check for compatibility of a particular item with existing equipment before buying.

Visa Mastercard Access Diners

Don't forget, we sell Apple Macintosh software too!

all our sales hotline on 0181-715 8866

EMERD LTD

Retail Unit, 4 Biddle Bank, London SE11 1PB

Get Serious

Horgan's Organ In absinthium



I just love writing things for other people while they are on holiday. You can almost get away with anything because by the time they get back it's

been printed and there's nothing they can do about it. For instance, I could say that Tony Horgan's PD scene is really rubbish this month and there's nothing he could do about it. But that would be a lie. There's rather a lot of wicked games and demos in PD Scene. PD Utils isn't half bad either with some excellent Amiga Guide references gracing its pages.

But the most exciting thing this month has to be the Zip drive. A 100Mb floppy drive for just £180, with disks retelling st around a tanner each? Yes, I thought they were joking too. But two little shiny blue boxes marked Zip arrived in on my desk, one for review from Fourth Level and our very own one obtained direct from America, which was the only place we could actually buy one - they are in such high demand. We'll continue to evaluate the drive but it looks and works brilliantly so far. See the review on page 66.

Also reviewed are PC Task, the 286 PC emulator, Ami-Flo Save, a Little Gem of a mixer, a super power supply unit and some disk copying software. And don't miss our legendary CD-RDM reviews on page 84. All in all not a bad issue. Let's just hope that Amiga Technologies keep things coming, then we'll be cookin'.
Mat Bettinson.

How to turn your Amiga into a PC, the first exclusive zip drive review, a beefed up power supply, an excellent audio mixer and lots more.

- **Zip Drive** 66
This new disk drive is set to take the world by storm by fitting 100Mb on a cheap 3.5" disk. We exclusively test drive one.
- **Goliath** 68
The most powerful Amiga power supply yet. 200 seething watts of raw electric juice. More than enough for your expansions. Standing back, we plug it in.
- **Discology** 68
The latest offering in the disk copier stakes, is it worth it and can it actually copy disks? Find out here.
- **AFS** 72
A software enhancement to make your drives many fold safer and faster at the same time. Is it 1995's essential utility or an untested gimmick?
- **Little Gem** 73
Now you've got those tracker tunes blasting out, wouldn't it be nice if there was a compact economical mixer to record your works of art? Perhaps there is.
- **PC Task** 76
Be glad you bought an Amiga! With PC task you can run PC programs too! Turn to page 76 to see if this emulator cuts it.
- **CD-ROMs** 84
What's flat, silver, circular and jam packed full of data? Yep, we round up this month's CD-ROMs and sort the shovelware from the bargains.
- **PD Scene** 89
Games, demos and lots of tripping vector fuzzy gobule rasters to add your apilapsy. Fortunately, it'll cost you nowt.
- **PD Utilities** 93
An interactive guide to Workbench, AmigaDOS reference and a strange new language called 'E'. All for free! Nearly.

Little Gem 73



Zip Drive 66



The Zip Drive!

■ Price: £179 ■ Developer: Iomega Technologies ■ Supplier: Fourth Level Developments ☎ 0117 985 4400



100Mb floppy drive? Surely not! Well, yes it's true and to prove it here's an exclusive review. Ladies and gentlemen, the Zip ...

Data storage is one area where you can witness the development of technology over time. In my teenage years I remember waiting an age for programs to load off my humble tape drive. I also remember being impressed at the massive 170K floppy drives of the PET and then going on to purchase a 1541 floppy drive (that weighed more than the computer) for my C64.

When I bought an Amiga 1000, I was taken with the 3.5" floppy drive – a whole BOOK on a tiny little disk and boy was it fast. But technology seemed to stop at the floppy drive until now that is.

Finally something has come along to replace the floppy disk, or at least something with the promise of doing so. We moved mountains, bribed governments and sold our luncheon vouchers to Lucifer to bring you this exclusive CU Amiga Magazine review. Come closer friend, behold the Zip drive!

The Zip drive is a miracle of modern storage technology which has been made cheap enough for everyone to afford, or so

says Iomega the Utah based manufacturers. Basically it's a 100Mb 3.5" floppy disk, with a bright shiny blue drive and access speeds more akin to a hard drive than the floppies of old.

A physics lesson ...

Based on a phased magneto-optical mechanism, the Zip stores data at extremely high density by hitting the opposite side of the disk to the read/write head with a laser. The laser heats up a tiny point on the disk and brings it closer to the Curie point (a temperature where little or no magnetism is required to magnetise a disk). This makes it possible to record information precisely and in much larger amounts than would normally be possible.

This principal of magneto-optical recording enables the Zip to fit large

amounts of data on a relatively ordinary blank media which doesn't have to be too special or expensive. This means that they can put Zip disks out for around a tenner each – that's 10 pence a megabyte!

Getting connected

Connecting the drive to your Amiga can be done in one of two ways. It comes in both parallel and SCSI formats but currently the Amiga has only drivers for the SCSI version. Fourth Level Developments told us that they were developing drivers for the parallel variant which is good news for many as it will do away with the need for a SCSI interface altogether. Obviously SCSI will be the quick

er of the two, though the parallel version should be no slouch when its drivers are complete.

Run baby, run

The Zip runs like a slowish hard drive. Our unit came supplied with Fourth Level's Ami-FileSafe filing system (see the review on page 72). Bundling AFS with the Zip is a great idea because it performs much better when the disks are formatted and partitioned using this as opposed to Commodore's standard FFS.

For example, dismounting disks was no problem when AFS was used. Once a disk was ejected its icon disappeared from the Workbench. With FFS there seemed to be some confusion, with the icon remaining on screen.

Speaking of ejecting, the Zip has an electric mechanism rather than the Amiga floppy's mechanical mechanism. It has a button on the front that nicely asks the Zip to eject its disk and it can also be done with software if required. No doubt this helps the mechanism stop spinning safely before ejecting.



Goliath Power Supply

■ Price: £44.99 ■ Supplier: Datel Direct ☎ 01782 744707

Commodore's power supplies come in all shapes and sizes. They vary from the original large heavy supplies with a conventional transformer, such as AC/DC plug-pecks, to the smaller modern switch mode els entirely filled with epoxy potting mix to discourage home repairs. They all have one thing in common though - they tend to die if you try to run a few too many hardware add-ons.

However, Goliath with its 200W capacity compared to Commodore's standard 60W should put an end to this annoying habit. You should never need to worry about having your power supply dying because this one seems more than capable of doing the job.

Finally, the Goliath has capitalised on the cheap price of

standard PC units and produced the mother of all Amiga power supplies with one of these beasts at its heart.

Housed in a solid smart beige metal case, the Goliath sports a pass through power socket for your monitor, so you can stick this on your desk and use a single switch to fire up your entire system.

It's simple to use - the AC power leads and fan (yes this unit is fan cooled) face the same way as the power switch so if placed on your work top, you reach behind for the power switch. Unfortunately, the DC lead to the Amiga is barely 1m long. That means the Goliath has to be positioned rather close to your machine. This isn't really a problem and it appears that Datel, might have already intended this as their press shots of it only ever

show it beside the monitor.

At £45 Goliath isn't that cheap but it's not much more than the cost of a replacement power supply. And it has the added bonus that if you aren't drawing near its capacity (who will?) then it will be much less susceptible to small power drop outs. In fact we flicked the wall socket switch on and off quickly and the A1200 connected didn't blink an LED.

Also as it's a large sophisticated electronic supply, it handles surges better and will shut down if things go drastically wrong.

If you're still in any doubt about this product take a look at the bottom of your power supply. Compare the ratings with the

Goliath's 5V 20Amp and 12V 8Amp rails and you'll see why you need never worry about power again. The Goliath is recommended for anyone who wants to tackle their power problems for once and for all. ■
Mat Bettinson

85%

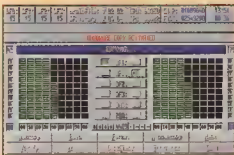
Siegfried Discology

■ Price: £39.99 ■ Developer: Siegfried Software ■ Distributor: Siren Software ☎ 0161 796 5279

In the 80s there was a wealth of colourful and noisy disk copiers all sporting turbo mega deep nibble copy modes from hell. Then software companies got wise and moved away from disk based copy-protection and introduced manual protection codes and other anti-piracy devices. So with this in mind and the fact that the need for disk copiers is not so great anymore it's surprising that Siegfried has produced yet another disk copier.

The set up is very similar to those copiers from the 80s with a custom GUI and requesters and it has a bunch of sound modules which you can play while doing the biz. How ridiculous. If I wanted to play modules, I would load a module player!

On the bright side, however, *Discology* has some rather nifty features such as checking for viruses on the fly while making disk copies or copying to a DOS file for backups to HD etc. It even has provision for copying disks over a serial link



▲ With the aid of a hardware designed fitted between Amiga and disk drive, *Discology* is supposed to duplicate copy protected disks.

though fortunately only for standard DOS disks or it would blatantly look like a pirates tool. Even so it's rather pointless because you could use DMS to do exactly the same.

I thought I'd test it out by throwing a few dummies at it such as *Lemmings* and *Apocalypse*. I tried all the modes from standard to deep

and it couldn't copy either. The manual mentioned that some drives may be out of spec and this could lead to bad copies so I swapped external drives and the internal drive and tried again. Same result. Then I tried hardware synchronisation and with no exaggeration it took about 15 minutes per track to copy! Oh goody, only another 79 to go. However I left it running overnight and tried the disk in the morning. It still didn't work. I ended up getting the game to copy a lot faster (but still no final results) by using a PD disk copier with no added hardware.

At the end of the day *Discology* is an outdated package that's not up to spec in exactly what it's supposed to do: copy disks. Best to avoid it. ■
Mat Bettinson

41%

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

HOW TO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If payment by cheque, please send cheque payable to "FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE". In any correspondence please quote your credit card number, name and address. Delivery & working days charge.

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:

FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE,
DEPT. CL UNIT 3, ARSELEY
PARK QUARRY, STANNINGLEY
RD, LEEDS, LS2 2AE.

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

LOW COST DELIVERY

Standard delivery £1.95
3 Week Days £1.95
Next Week Day £1.95
Delivery subject to stock availability
All prices include VAT @ 7.5%
Large showroom with parking
Multi-million pound company
Overseas orders welcome
Educational purchase orders welcome

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

24 hours service to 0113 231-9444

Telephone 0113 231-9444

E-Mail: sales@firstcomputer.demon.co.uk



FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Open Monday
11am to 6pm

Hard Disks

3.5" Hard Disk Drives with A1200/600 install kit

10MB (recommended) 12" drive by fixed by qualified service engineer.

10MB, 20MB, 40MB and 80MB

20MB, £149.95 40MB, £165.95

50MB, £179.95 80MB, £239.95

3.5" Hard Drive upgrade kit only £119.95

Includes set up software, cables and all instructions, no Hard Drive.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Pricing service available if required.

Drives

2.5" Hard Drives for A400/A1200 with install kit

Inc. software, screws, cables and leads

60MB, £99.95 120MB, £119.95

240MB, £169.95 480MB, £199.95

All drives supplied by The First Computer Centre have a minimum 1 year warranty and are tested to ensure 100% compatibility.

Full range of SCSI & IDE drives always in stock.

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

PRIMA A400/A1200 Hard Drive set up software £59

Ami-FileSafe

■ Price: Pro - £69.75 User - £29.75 ■ Supplier: Fourth level Developments ☎ 0117 985 4455

Is it possible that a software solution can make your floppy and hard drives faster and safer? Is FFS really holding us back that much?

Back in the pioneering C64 days, Commodore tape and disk drives were comically slow. A 64K game would take almost an hour to load with nothing but a sky blue screen to keep you entertained. Rather quickly some clever programmers created their own filing system that ran at 10 times the speed of the Commodore system. Back then they were known as fast loaders and usually littered the screen with colourful raster patterns to reassure you that something was actually happening.

Fast loader

Fortunately the Amiga's 3.5" drive was lightning fast compared to the C64 drives. However, there was room for improvement and this came in the form of the Fast Filing

System (FFS) which was introduced with Workbench 2. FFS was faster, and could fit more data onto disks of all kinds. The first and only third party filing system was Professional Filing System (PFS), for floppy and later hard drives. It failed to catch on in a big way due to bugs and limitations despite the amazing increase in performance it offered.

Enter AFS

The Dutch author of PFS, Michel Peit, teamed up with the UK's Fourth Level Developments to rewrite FFS from the ground up and the result is the Ami-FileSafe file system or AFS for short. Version 1.0 was never released, but now Version 2.01 has come of age and been released to the public as a commercial package.

AFS consists of a single disk with a 34 page page A5 manual. Floppy drive installation is dead simple since the installer handles copying the relevant files onto your Workbench volume after prompting which CPU version is applicable. 68000 and 68020 versions are supplied.

Clicking on a DOS driver icon such as 'AFS' will mount the internal floppy as an AFS. Just like using Cross-DOS, if an AFS disk is inserted, the DFO icon will appear as an NQDOS disk and vice versa. Performing some basic floppy benchmarks on disks formatted with OFS/FFS and AFS produced some startling results. If you



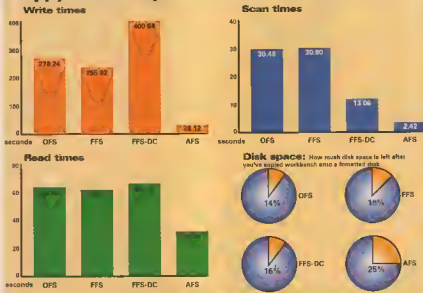
▲ Disk of AFS in full swing.

don't need to share data with other machines, AFS makes using floppies a pleasure when compared to the annoyingly sluggish noisy throb of FFS. Directory scans are much much quicker read and write times much faster and best of all, AFS floppies hold more data. Gosh, hard drive snobs may even find floppies usable with AFS!

On hard drives

The hard drive file system again comes in both 68000 and 68020+ guises. The manual explains rather concisely how to install AFS on a hard drive partition using the standard HD Toolbox. The procedure used to involve re-formatting an entire partition. However during the course of tests, Fourth Level sent a Beta copy of a program to convert FFS to AFS in one hit. Written by Holger Kruse of ReOrg fame, it worked quickly and faultlessly for us. It will be included in both AFS packages by the time you read this and is a very welcome addition.

Floppy drive filesystem benchmarks.



Ami-FileSafe 'User'

Fourth Level's Developers received complaints about the high price of AFS-Pro from users that were very interested in the product but felt it was out of their price range. Subsequently they have released a special Ami-FileSafe 'User' version without the Multi-User file system support and a maximum hard drive size of 650Mb rather than the full 2 Gigsbytes of the Pro version. You may also only use AFS on an hard drive. The new £29.75 price point represents excellent value for money and it's nice to see a developer listening to the people who buy and test their products.

In use

As you can see in the disk speed tests on the opposite page, AFS is a lot quicker than FFS. The other main attraction of AFS is safety. 'Disk is not validated' is a common error message with the standard Amiga filing systems. This happens when the Amiga crashes or is reset whilst updating its disk structure (such as half way through saving a file for example).

AFS doesn't invalidate disks. During the course of our tests we reset whilst writing files powered down when the buffers were being flushed and pulled the SCSI cable out of the drives. This is just asking for trouble, but not once through all these heinous eye watering tests could we corrupt the AFS partitions! The worst that happened was that the last file being written disappeared (which would have been corrupt in any event).

AFS also stores more on a disk because it's not limited to using a minimum of one disk block per file. For example writing a 2 byte file to disk would use 512 bytes with FFS. AFS would use slightly more than the 2 bytes but it uses the blank space in the last block for the next file to be written. Fantastic.

Something else we noticed was that when several programs

are accessing the partitions there's much less drive thrashing.

Conclusion

AFS produces such a positive impact on hard drive performance that it can represent better value for money than a faster drive or controller. That's not even taking into account how much more robust AFS is. Fourth Level's claims Ami-FileSafe is 'the new de facto standard Filing System for your Amiga' seemed brash at first. Now I'm sure it deserves to become the new standard, but at a shade under £70 the 'Pro' version is too pricey for average users.

Luckily, the cheaper 'User' version with the lack of Multi-User FileSystem support and a maximum HD size of 650MB may be adequate. For what it offers, it can't be beaten at only £30 with an upgrade option for later! It is very likely that AFS will become the new life system standard in time. I can't wait to give it a spin on the long awaited 100MB floppy 'Zip' drive.

AFS is without a doubt a ground breaking product. Wouldn't it be nice if a future operating system had this built-in as standard? How about it Escom?

Mat Bettinson

Little Gem MicroMixer

■ Price: £69.95 ■ Developer: Gillett MultiMedia

■ Supplier: Gillett Multi Media ☎ 01353 669 203

Give your Amiga's sound the treatment it deserves, with a new pocket sized mixer.

If you've ever tried recording Amiga music onto a cassette you will have been disappointed with the results. The Amiga is capable of some amazing audio feats, but it does need a bit of coaxing to get it to level professional music systems. The Little Gem Micro Mixer is just the thing to bring your Amiga's sound to its apex.

The Little Gem is a mixer that has been designed specifically for the Amiga. It sits between your Amiga and your amplifier (or hi main mixer). There's an input and output socket for each of the Amiga's two channels so the left and the right channel can be processed independently.

The main problem in recording Amiga sound just as it comes is that two tracks are panned hard left, and the other two hard right. The pan controls on each of the Little Gem's channels allows you to adjust the stereo position of both.

There's also a low and high frequency control for each channel, offering a substantial 12db of cut or boost. The high frequency control can be used to reduce noise and hiss or brighten up sounds such as cymbals and drums. The low frequency control is calibrated to act primarily on the lower end of basslines and bass drums, but can also give subsonic frequencies quite a boost (or cut) - very useful for anyone wanting to give a club-orientated track a bit more kick. The last pair of knobs control the volume of each channel. The advantage of having separate controls for each channel is that you can ppan all of your bass sounds through one side, with the rest of



them accordingly. The Little Gem can be powered from an on-board 8 volt battery (supplied) or an external power source (not supplied). Some interference is introduced to the sound if the pan controls are turned up to maximum, but this shouldn't be necessary if you samples have been recorded with a good sound to noise ratio.

Used as a submixer in a larger musical setup, the Little Gem would be handy. Also anyone who wants to make professional recordings of pure Amiga sample tracks would do well to give it a go. The only problem I can see concerns the price, which for a two channel mixer is a bit over the odds.

Tony Hoigan

AMI-FILESAFE 'Pro'

4000	System requirements: Works on all Amigas. Recommended for those with hard drives.	
6100		
4000	Easy to use: Simple procedure to install (see target above).	88%
61200	Performance: Can improve in better? Pretty outstanding speed.	98%
61300	Value for money: £29.75 for a tested drive. Best value essential for the sector.	75%
42000	Overall: Fantastic product. Fast, safer and more drive space.	89%
42000		
4000		

AMI-FILESAFE 'User'

4000	System requirements: Works on all Amigas. Recommended for those with hard drives.	
6100		
4000	Easy to use: Simple procedure to install (see target above).	88%
61200	Performance: No Multi-User File System support. Max 650kbs 650 MB. One hard drive only.	95%
61300	Value for money: Same price as the previous version. Available for those looking for extra drive performance and space at cost. Get it now!	75%
42000	Overall: The lowest price tag makes this an essential purchase!	92%
42000		
4000		

LITTLE GEM

4000	System requirements: Any Amiga.	
6100		
4000	Easy to use: Plug in your leads and twiddle the knobs. What could be simpler?	88%
61200	Performance: Clear sound with substantial control. Distortion, hiss and treble leaguers.	98%
61300	Value for money: £69.95 seems like a bargain for what you get, but it is tailored precisely for your Amiga.	75%
42000	Overall: A must tool for all Amiga musicians.	83%
42000		
4000		

SoftWood Software will go down in history, the best there's been... for ages.

The way we all communicate today has gradually evolved from early cave painting by Prehistoric man through Egyptian Hieroglyphics and eventually on to a method of symbols representing both letters and numbers. Early inscriptions in stone gave way to clay tablets, papyrus, parchment and ultimately paper, and the Greek alphabet became the basis of most of today's languages. Books were created by hand until the mid 15th century when crude printing processes were first introduced. Although with continual refinements, printing methods have, until very recently, remained the only way to distribute the written word and hence a host of information throughout the world.

The biggest leap forward has been achieved in the last ten years! The rapid adoption of computer generated text as a new standard, complicated layouts and designs can now be generated and printed at the touch of a few keys right on your desktop. And it doesn't stop there. Archiving and record keeping works hand in hand with these new methods of processing text and allows for faster data retrieval than ever before. This latest technology has not just revolutionised the world of print, but has opened the floodgates to an explosion in communication possibilities throughout the world.

At SoftWood, our mission aim is to bring you these powerful, up to date technologies with the best possible software for your specification of Amiga. Our word processing packages have repeatedly won the favour of magazine reviewers, who have awarded



SoftWood products their highest accolades, all over the world. We are continually updating and improving those products and adding new ones, such as Final Data™, and soon, Final Calc™ to our range. Our efforts are bringing the revolution into your home or office and onto your Amiga.



Word Processing/Publishing...

Whatever specification Amiga you own, SoftWood have the perfect solution for your requirements. **Final Copy II™ Release 2** is at the peak of achievement when running a floppy based Amiga configuration, whilst **Final Writer™ Release 3** is the only hard drive compulsory Amiga word processor - it leaps a stage ahead and doesn't make any compromises to be floppy disk compatible. Whichever you choose, you'll be

assured of the latest in WYSIWYG technology and reap the benefits of still unsurpassed, easy to use, Amiga software from SoftWood.

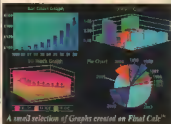
Our new Database...

Final Data™, is designed in the true SoftWood tradition and brings you a program that is not only extremely powerful, but also very easy to use. Indeed, you can learn to set up your **Final Data™** database, enter your information and print the results in a matter of minutes and hours. You'll soon be generating all kinds of reports and label print runs to suit your kind of work.

LATEST NEWS from SoftWood... Final Calc™

Final Calc™ is the answer to every Amiga Spreadsheet users dream. With its flexible modes of operation, **Final Calc™** is the only Spreadsheet that can start with a minimum range of features (ideal for the beginner), but progress to offer power beyond the levels found not just on any other Amiga Spreadsheet, but almost any Spreadsheets on any computer system. Multi-layer sheets, advanced PostScript outputting facilities with flexible font handling, complete document scaling options, a vast choice of Graph styles including 3D and animated (to show calculation result/progressions) are just some of its comprehensive and unique features.

Final Calc™ is due for release in Spring 1995, so look out for the magazine reviews. If you want to know more now, simply cut the coupon (on the right) for your free advance information.



A small selection of Graphs created on Final Calc™

SoftWood European distributors...

- | | |
|--|--|
|  SoftWood Inc., Ltd.
+1 802-431-0548 |  C.S.S., France
+33 97 39 43 40 |
|  Samuel Chaudry, Ltd.
+44 3485 2825 |  Herbert & Herbert, Services
+46 46 41478 |
| |  Amiga Computers, Germany
+49 4177 63465 |

*all our labelled programs are available in both languages - please check with your distributor



SoftWood Products Europe,
New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire, DE35
7BP. Telephone: 01 773 521606
Facsimile: 01 773 830400

bringing the revolution into your home or office... and onto your Amiga.

cue

PC Task 3.1

■ Price: £59.95 ■ Developer: Chris Hames ■ Supplier: Emerald ☎ 0181 715 8866

**When is an Amiga not an Amiga?
When it's a PC of course ... turn
your Amiga into the enemy with one
fell swoop.**

It's true - you can transform your Amiga into a PC and you don't need fancy casing, monitors or any nuts and bolts to do it. All you have to do is run a program called *PC Task* and all the work is done for you. Install this program and your Amiga becomes a 80286 based PC.

It's so easy - once you have decided on the configuration you want, click on 'Start' and your Amiga becomes a PC. The screen clears to black and the MSDOS thing starts to happen. Or at least, it will start to happen if you have MSDOS installed. As *PC Task* doesn't come with MSDOS as part of the package, you will need to purchase this separately (version 6.2 is the latest) and Bill Gates will be more than happy to take your money in exchange for the software and will probably throw in a copy of Windows as well. For technobads, a BIOS is

included, which means you don't have to go hunting.

Once you've got MSDOS everything works just like a PC, from running MSDOS to performing resets by pressing CTRL ALT and DEL. Running from floppy is simple as they are conveniently renamed as A: and B: (if you have a second drive) and they can immediately read and write PC format disks.

Installing *PC Task* on hard disk is straightforward. The easiest option is to create a 'diskfile' which appears as a single large file of 20Mb or bigger (up to 255Mb is allowed). This appears as drive C:, and if you want you can create another D:. For a slight improvement in speed you can donate an entire hard disk partition and make it PC format from the outset. This requires a little messing about with HDToolBox or a similar utility and is not for the faint hearted. If you take your time



▲ You can't see Doom, but you can run it. With a decent Amiga system you can play it full screen, but with slower hardware you might need to shrink the display just a little.



and follow the manuals you will succeed though, and it is a much neater (and faster) solution.

The small but detailed manual also explains how CrossDOS (the PC-disk reading utility supplied with Workbench 2.01 and up) can be used to provide an easy way for the Amiga to access this PC partition. Similar experiments are detailed which will allow *PC Task* and the Amiga to both access other disk devices, such as Syquest cartridges. This is useful if you need to transfer a lot of data between machines.

Up and ready

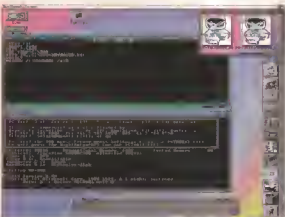
Once installed your new PC will load up and happily present you with a C prompt. Congratulations! Your new systems downgrade is ready for use. What you do next is of course, entirely up to you. As far as your Amiga is concerned, it's now a 80286 based PC with as much memory and drive space as you have available. Being able to share disks and partitions means copying

data from existing PCs won't be hard. You could even use a modem or a null modem cable and a Terminal package, as *PC Task* will happily make use of your Amiga's serial port as a standard PC port.

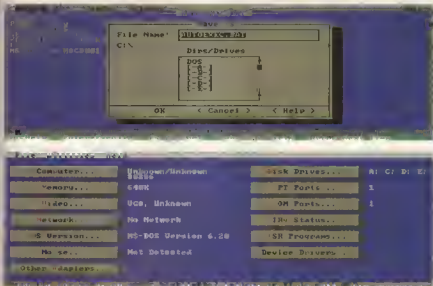
Perhaps the smartest feature is being able to run multiple versions of *PC Task* at once - either on individual screens or on a public screen (the Workbench for example). At last the PC can multitask.

Now in its third incarnation, *PC Task* makes full use of the AGA chipset present on the A1200 and A4000 machines to have a good bash at displaying VGA and SVGA graphics modes.

PC Task will also work on most third party graphics cards, and loves the Cybergraphics system I tested it on. A Picasso II card, and some programs run slightly faster, others slightly slower, than the native chipset. Finding which was best was a matter of experimentation and the front end program made this straightforward.



▲ Here here is something you don't see everyday. Not one, but two actual PCs running MSDOS on an Amiga Workbench screen. Try multitasking at last.



▲ **MSDOS** programs in action. The one expects programs like those to work reasonably quickly. All the PC hardware emulated by the Amiga works fine. The hardest part of getting used to MSDOS is remembering to use the right 'slash'. Fiddling it as the Amiga keyboard is another task altogether.

Quick or slow

How fast does this emulator run? Sadly, 'not very'. It isn't fair to expect speedy software emulation; you can improve the performance by adding faster and faster Amiga accelerators, but even a top of the range 68060 won't come anywhere near a PC you can buy for less than £500. I ran DOS utilities using *PC Task* on a 68040 based Amiga and a 486SX25 based PC and the latter dated PC was at least five times faster.

However, there is still a lot of very worthwhile PC software available if you can find it which

will run quite happily on your Amiga PC. Early versions of the *WordStar* word processor were terrific and if you need this facility then *PC Task* will certainly run application programs like these perfectly acceptably. Likewise there are many PC database and spreadsheet programs around which may lack modern graphical user interfaces, but still do the job done which you could run

Can I play Doom on it?

No. *Doom*, along with most modern software, requires a 80386 or

higher processor. The 80286 which *PC Task* emulates simply won't hack it. On the other hand, the predecessor to *Doom*, *Wolfenstein 3D*, will run happily on *PC Task*. Sadly, 'happily' does not necessarily mean 'quickly'. On an A4000 with an 68040 processor it runs almost fast enough to play anything less (an unexpanded A1200 for example) and it's really not worth the effort. Running *Wolfenstein* on an AGA screen and a Picasso II screen demonstrated little speed differences other than the dreadfully slow fading of colours on an AGA set-up.

A special 'Turbo' version of the emulator is supplied which uses four times as much memory in an effort to improve performance. Unfortunately it failed to make much in the way of improvement.

Of course anyone who buys a software based PC emulator for playing PC games is a sick and sad individual who will be sorely disappointed unless text-only games are their thing. Rather bizarrely though, to my surprise some PC animations actually ran reasonably quickly on my setup. This results you can expect therefore depend very much on your own set-up and the software you want to run. Benchmark programs give meaningless results: you'll need to try for yourself to get a better picture.

Windows?

Yes, it will run Windows as long as it's not Windows 3.11 for

Workgroups which also requires a 80386 processor. Be warned, though: it won't run terribly quickly and the installation process will take a very long time. You will also need to use Video mode 7 drivers rather than standard 256 colour SVGA drivers, but you can display Windows in screen modes from 640 by 480 to 1024 by 768 depending on your hardware.

A particularly nice addition is the ability to access CD-ROM drives. A software driver is supplied, and with the usual MSDOS style editing of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, the Toshiba drive connected to the WarpEngine's SCSI device worked first time.

There is also support built-in for the Golden Gate 2 card, a piece of hardware which allows PC style cards to be used in Amiga Zorro slots. This means that serial cards and parallel cards — and conceivably network and modem cards — can be used with PC programs running under *PC Task*.

Conclusion

With the price of real PCs falling any potential purchaser of *PC Task* needs a good reason for buying a software emulator. After all, for ten times the price of *PC Task* you can buy a fast 486 PC complete with monitor, hard disk and expansion slots.

However, *PC Task* is cheap and there are potential advantages. For a start it will run older PC software fine such as various wordprocessor packages. If you use a PC in the office and an Amiga at home it might be useful as you could easily finish off any work at home at your leisure.

Just don't expect to run *FX Fighter* on it. ■

John Kennedy

The ins and outs of emulation

Emulating a PC on an Amiga is a world apart from emulating a computer like an Apple Mac. The Mac shares the same central processor as the Amiga, and so assuming input and output can be m-dimicted. Mac programs run at 'full speed': this is why a program like *ShapeShifter* works so well. Emulating a PC, however, is a totally different kettle of fish.

For starters, all PCs are based on an entirely different processor: the 80x86 family (including the Pentium, a.k.a. the 80585,99999). To run PC programs, the Amiga must create a 'virtual' processor based in software alone: every instruction in the PC program must first be translated into Amiga 680x0 code before it is executed. Then there is the problem of memory: the PC has a weird segmented memory scheme rather than a sensible 'flat' model in which addresses follow on one after the other. If that wasn't bad enough, PC memory is 'back to front' in that each 18-bit word needs to be swapped around before use. And then there is the problem of the dozens of video modes, INTs and IRQs.

In summary, emulating a PC in software is not an easy task (pardon the pun) by any means, and you simply cannot expect to get anywhere near the speed of a native PC.

PC TASK 3.1

System requirements:
1.62M Ram, MS 1.2+, At least 1MB AGA chipset and hard drive recommended (1.5MB Ram and processor recommended for Windows)

Overall:
PCtask is a great programming tool but a tad redundant.

77%



Order Hotline:
01793 490988
Fax Order Line:
01793 514187

ORDERING BY POST
 Simply send us your order, listing the items you require. We'll send you your name and address with payment either by cheque or postal order made payable to EPIC MARKETING. Most orders are despatched with 48 hours.

ORDERING OVER THE PHONE
 Call any time between 9.30am - 5.30pm Mon-Fri with your credit card details and a list of the items you would like to order.

COLLECTING YOUR ORDER
 If you are within 15 miles of your order any time between 10am and 5.30pm Monday - Friday.

OVERSEAS ORDERS
 Overseas orders are welcome, but there is a minimum order of £3.00 and please add £1.75 per floppy title and £2.00 per CD-ROM title for postage & packing.

BOSTAGE & PACKING
 UK & Mainland send a list of post code for floppy orders.

Play £1 per CD-ROM title abroad.

INFORMATION
 Double amount will be paid plus 5.00%.

PLEASE STATE YOU ARE OVER 18 WHEN ORDERING ANY ADULT TITLES.

Full Terms and Conditions available on request.

We do not condone the use of pirated software.

***Actual screenshots may vary between different computer systems.**

A resident virus
 A two disk collection of the best virus killers available for the Amiga. An essential purchase for any Amiga user. Very easy to use.
 Only £4.00

■ VIP4-2. VIRUS KILLER SET

Workbench 3 is a very good but conservative target to include a new thing. Like a virus killer, a desktop file manager, a menu system, a few WB games & more. £7

■ SCF7-3. STUFF COMMODORE FORGOT

With this Action/3D strategy game, you take control of all key personnel on the bridge. Great sound & graphics make this a superb game. £5.00

■ STG6-3. STARTREK GAMES

Now the whodunnit is new. It's time to do the garden, and the best way to get out of doing it is to spend loads of time designing it.
 Only £3.50

■ GRN3-1. 3D GARDEN DESIGNER

Make your own hair and save £22. Sound samples, memory expansion, backgrounds etc. Knowledge of LHA req.
 Only £4.00

■ HWP4-2. HARDWARE PROJECTS 2

Over 40 top quality photographic fonts for use on Workbench. PageGems, DPaint4, WordPerfect 5.0 etc. A great value set of fonts. All for only £7

■ PSF7-3. COM-PICTOGRAPHIC FONTS

A huge set of classic board games. Includes Monopoly, Scrabble, Cluedo, Mastermind, Othello, Backgammon and more. Great fun for the family. Only £10

■ BDG10-4. CLASSIC BOARD GAMES

Xcopy TNG is the most powerful Amiga disk copier available. Includes software and an optional disk editor for better results. Only £29.99

■ SXCP30-1. XCOPY TNG

Simple to use, but complete disk publishing software for any Amiga.
 Program Only £4.95

■ NRL4-1. NEWS MAKER

Over 500 game cheatson 2 disks for Amiga games. Most of the latest games cheats included.
 All for only £5.00

■ CHT5-2. CHEATS GALORE 2

Thousands of General Knowledge questions and answers on the two disk Quiz. Great fun for all the Family.
 Only £5.00

■ QUZ5-2. QUIZ CHALLENGE

A unique 10 in 1000 puzzle game for the Amiga. Thousands of puzzles to solve.
 Only £10.00

■ MTG7-3. MIND TEASERS

A complete grammar and spelling checker. Also includes a thesaurus and a dictionary. Only £3.00

■ TXE2-1. TEXT ENGINE WP

Create your own trading cards. 3000 different pictures on your Amiga. Complete with demo person viewer and Magic Eye maker.
 Only £5.00

■ RDS5-2. MAGIC EYE KIT

Get your finances in order with this excellent package. Keep track of your bank, petrol & food bills. Find out where all your money goes each month.
 Only £7.00

■ FIN7-3. FINANCE PACK

A two disk set of new workbench backups and icons for use with Magic Workbench. On any Kickstart 2 or 3. MagicWB available £3. MagicWB extra £5

■ MWE5-2. MAGIC WB EXTRA 5

The most powerful word search software available on the Amiga. Includes a dictionary of over 50,000 words and you can add your own. Only £5.00

■ WFP5-2. WORD FINDER Pro

If you're into the Amiga party you may be having problems with making it stick in your work term that we need to be able to use. The disk contains all your friends names and other people's too.
 Only £2.00

■ EFB2-1. ESSENTIAL FOR BEGINNERS

A collection of tools for upgrading your A1000 or A1200 to show you as much as for the older Amiga games, tools and demo's.
 Only £4.00

■ DEG4-2. A1200 DEGRADERS

Includes post manager, label printer, address keeper, printer drivers, tools of all other tools. Knowledge of LHA required for use.
 Only £7.00

■ PRT7-4. PRINTER TOOLS 2

If you're a budding Ian Beale or Floyd West, this Gourmet cookbook will get you going.
 Only £3.99

■ GCB5-1. COMPUTERISED COOKBOOK

Over 130 clever images on 3 disks of all the Lion King characters. Its for use in any Amiga pack.
 Only £6.00

■ LKA6-3. LIONCLIP CLIPART

If you want to learn to type like a pro, then Super Typing will help you on your way.
 Only £5.00

■ TYP3-1. TYPING TUTOR

If you want to know your Amiga is in the weather Amiga then is the software for you. You can easily know how from one mouse click to another. £1.00

■ COM8-3. NETWORKING SW

An essential package for any hard drive user. Includes backup, restore, virus tools, repair and backup other drives.
 Only £3.00

■ HDT5-2. HARD DISK TOOL

Over 100 games on great disks. All the games are from award winning games. Hours of fun for you.
 £10.00

■ GG10-4. 100 GREAT GAMES

A two disk collection of Workbench 3 backups. Very easy to use. Works with the disk of floppy drive. Comes up a only £1.00

■ WGB5-2. WORKBENCH BACKUP

The corporate email office suite including Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet and Database. Speedy and easy. £10.00

■ WFP5-2. WORD FINDER Pro

Fifty of the best fonts available. The pack also includes a complete font editor. Compatible with Workbench 3.0. Price £1.00

■ FNT10-3. FIFTY FANTASTIC FONTS

A ten disk collection of very high quality clipart, suitable for use with Amiga DTP or other packages. All pictures subjects included. All ten disks only £10.00

■ GFX13-10. PRO. CLIPART

This is the most useful and comprehensive collection of post drivers available for the Amiga DTP or other packages. All pictures subjects included. All ten disks only £10.00


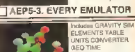





■ DRV3-1. PRINTER DRIVERS

Six disks of video backgrounds. Titles, video, and more. Great for presentation on your own video.

■ VID12-6. VIDEO TITLING TOOL

If you've just purchased your Amiga you may be a bit confused. We've got a properly written disk that takes you through everything you need to know. Not for the faint hearted.
 Only £10.00

■ ABG9-5. BEGINNERS GUIDE

 <p>A collection of Amiga card games including: Pepper, Craps, Backgammon, Blackjack, Monty Python, and more. Only £10.00</p> <p>CRD10-4. CLASSIC CARD GAMES</p>	 <p>Lottery Winner Professional stands to provide the results of the Lottery. Every week you input the previous week's numbers into a database. Only £5.00</p> <p>LWP5-1. LOTTERY WINNER</p>	 <p>Magic User Interface will complement Magic Workbench to enhance your Workbench even more. Knowledge of Shell is required. Only £4.00</p> <p>MU4-2. MAGIC USER INTERFACE</p>	 <p>A set of over 50 superb professional looking colour clip fonts. Perfect for Video Titles, Data making or Desk top publishing. Great value at £3.00</p> <p>CCF5-2. COLOUR CLIP FONTS 3</p>
 <p>A collection of tools for WBS 2.3 includes: HD tools, Virus killer, sound & graphics tools, text editor and more. A bargain at £5.90</p> <p>ATC5-2. POWER TOOLS</p>	 <p>Another great puzzle game, this one for the Adults, great fun. Only £5.00</p> <p>CF55-1. CENTREFOLD SQ.</p>	 <p>Recovery tool or damaged files Undercut, Deleted Rec, Restore, Balance or Validate almost any Amiga disk, including Hard drive. Only £5.90</p> <p>DRT5-2. RECOVERY TOOLS</p>	 <p>This pack includes: C64, GAMBAY, SBC, VIC20, IBM, SPECTRUM, SINCLAIR QL & Atari ST emulators. Only £5.00</p> <p>AEP5-3. EVERY EMULATOR</p>
 <p>A range of clips for use with Page Setters. Includes: Pages, Anytime, Verbal, Sports etc. Only £5.90</p> <p>MPC3-1. PAGESSETTER ART</p>	 <p>Amiga Betting Shop. If you are a little better now and then, then you love the wit of a great gambling game. Fast machine roulette etc. Only £10.00</p> <p>AB56-4. BETTING SHOP</p>	 <p>Girls and more girls, needs of 256 colour graphics, for use on the A1200. All 3 disks only £5.</p> <p>GRL6-3. GIRLS, GIRLS, GIRLS.</p>	 <p>Includes GRAVITY SIM, ELEMENTS TABLE, UNITS CONVERTER, ALSO THE: CLOUD CREATOR, EVOLUTION MODEL 3 disks for only £7.00</p> <p>STS7-3. APPLIANCE OF SCIENCE</p>
 <p>NEW VERSION Test your drive memory, Keyboard, GFX chips, sound chips, speed etc. Only £3.00</p> <p>ENK3-1. ENGINEERS KIT</p>	 <p>Play Poker with some of the most lovely women in the world. Includes superb graphics and digital speech. Over 16 only £10.00</p> <p>OSP10-1. DELUXE STRIP POKER</p>	 <p>With this language tutor you could learn to speak in any of the following languages: SPANISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN & JAPANESE. Only £8.00</p> <p>LTP4-4. LANGUAGE TUTOR</p>	 <p>Organise your Prolog CD, Video and disk collection with this superb set of cataloguing tools. Only £5.00</p> <p>CTG5-3. CATALOGUER</p>
 <p>If you've just got a new Hard drive for your A1200 then this set of disks are essential. Prep and Partition your drive then install WBS 2.190's properly. £7.00</p> <p>AHD7-2. HARD DISK SETUP</p>	 <p>A new five disk set of high quality colour clip-art. All the major subjects included. OKAY on any Amiga package. Only £9.00</p> <p>CCP9-5. COLOUR CLIPART</p>	 <p>Includes Lightwave scenes & objects of the Delta lighter, Soul Hunter, Neo Vortex, space craft, 3D Starline, two Jumpjets & retrofitted space suit. £7.00</p> <p>RTR6-3. RAYTRACED RACERS</p>	 <p>The complete graphics manipulation and converter set. Supports: GIF, IFF, BMP, PCX etc. etc. Only £5.00</p> <p>GFC5-2. GRAPHICS CONVERTER</p>
 <p>Eight of the best arcade games: Pacman, Frogger, Asteroids, Space Invaders, Centipede, Missile command, Q-Bert & Omega race. Great value for money. Only £5.00</p> <p>ARC5-2. ARCADE CLASSICS2</p>	 <p>Whether you're a complete beginner at chess or a champion Chess has something for you. Superb graphics and speech. Only £5.99</p> <p>JIT5-2. CHESS & TUTOR</p>	 <p>Over 50 superb quality Eye catcher digital images for use in any Amiga package. Only £4.00</p> <p>BF07-4. BABYLON 5</p>	 <p>Over 215 7 1/2" CLASSIC SPECIFY GAMES: C64, SBC, SBC33, 486, SPECIFY GAMES, EM, SBC, C64, SBC33, SPECIFY SENSATION, CROM, SBC SPEC5-3. SPECIFY EMULATOR & 50 GAMES</p>
 <p>Access Denied Password & file encryption tool. Put a password on your computer or make any file unreadable to anyone else. Not for the complete beginner. £10.00</p> <p>PSW10-4. PASSWORD SET</p>	 <p>Over 50 superb quality Eye catcher digital images for use in any Amiga package. Only £4.00</p> <p>EYC4-2. EYE CATCHER CLIPART</p>	 <p>Over 215 7 1/2" CLASSIC SPECIFY GAMES: C64, SBC, SBC33, 486, SPECIFY GAMES, EM, SBC, C64, SBC33, SPECIFY SENSATION, CROM, SBC SPEC5-3. SPECIFY EMULATOR & 50 GAMES</p>	 <p>Over 215 7 1/2" CLASSIC SPECIFY GAMES: C64, SBC, SBC33, 486, SPECIFY GAMES, EM, SBC, C64, SBC33, SPECIFY SENSATION, CROM, SBC SPEC5-3. SPECIFY EMULATOR & 50 GAMES</p>

AMIGA CDROM TITLES

TITLES MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS.

 <p>Over 30000 of Images & lightwave objects, textures, Animations, Picture line, Postscript fonts, Colour fonts etc. Only £19.99</p> <p>GFX SENSATION Vol.1</p>	 <p>Includes over 1000 all time classic spectrum games on one CD for C64, C65, C66, C67, C68 etc. Includes actual Specity emulator. Only £19.99</p> <p>SPEC5-3. SPECIFY SENSATION CD</p>	 <p>Over 2000 photographs, 200 sound clips, 500 illustrations, 25,000 entries, 1.5 million words, sound recordings & maps from the BBC & The. Only £14.99</p> <p>HUTCHINSON ENCYCLOPEDIA</p>	 <p>Every arcade classic you could think of. Includes: Pacman, Asteroids, Frogger, Q-Bert, Missile command, Tempest, Centipede and loads more. £9.99</p> <p>ARCADE CLASSICS CD</p>
 <p>NEW! contains almost every one of our 8000 best Amiga floppy disks. Games, tools, demos, etc. if it's on a floppy, page 801 it's in here. £49.99</p> <p>THE EPIC COLLECTION '95</p>	 <p>All the best and most useful tools for your Amiga. Includes Hundreds of essential utilities. Just £9.99</p> <p>ESSENTIAL UTILITIES Vol.1</p>	 <p>NEW! The Star Trek Multimedia CD contains Animations, Sound samples and hundreds of pictures. Only £27.99</p> <p>STAR TREK MULTIMEDIA CD</p>	 <p>The biggest collection of Clipart available. EVR100 Colour & B&W IFF, EPS, Postscript, GIF, PCX, BMP, TIF, PageMaker, WMF. Over 50 categories. DOUBLE CDROM. A bargain at just £19.99</p> <p>WORLD OF CLIPART CD</p>

SO YOU THINK YOU'RE HARD?

COMPUTER
AND
VIDEO
GAMES

ISSUE 166 —
On Sale Now

TEKKEN 2

Image taken from Tekken 2. It's the most amazing heat-'em-up you'll ever see — and **CVG** have it first.



Mat Bettinson
is back again
with this
month's choice
selection of
what's on offer
from the world
of CD-Roms

CD-ROM Round up

The Best of the Amiga Scene

The inside cover of this disc claims: 'The Best of the Amiga scene is a tribute to the Amiga and the musicians among the Amiga scene. This CD contains some of the best Amiga music ever produced through times and will guarantee the listener a fascinating experience.'

So, my appetite whetted by this claim and since I've been waiting on this disk for some time, I eagerly slipped the red spiral checked frisbee into my discman. The first thing I noticed was that the Amigas distinctive 100% stereo has been mixed back into a more palatable 30% or so. Unfortunately that's the limit of the positives on sound quality since the treble is completely lacking, giving it a muggy quality. In fact, it sounds like the Amigas audio filter is on. Surely not?

The selection is also a bit of a let down. Some of the modules are classics that I heard before including the brilliant Cream-of-the-Earth but some are pretty darn boring to put it kindly. I'd say about a third of the disc is made up of great modules, while the rest range in quality from average to bad. However that is according to my personal taste barometer yours could be different.

Why buy an audio disc which only has 17 sound modules when you could get a CD-ROM with thousands of modules with no loss of sound quality? Good question. I suppose you could always put it in your Discman and save it for those long boring train journeys.

A valiant effort and although I suspect this disk could grow on you it is not, in my opinion, a collection of the best Amiga scene gems. It's a potentially a good idea but I just wish the disk had more creme de la creme modules and the same level of sound quality as Sidewinder's FutureShock CD.

Available from: TBOTAS,
Fredrik Elmqvist,
Gasvarksgatan 21, 462 34
Vanersborg, Sweden. +46-
(0)521015212
Price: \$15 + \$5 P&P Europa.

69%

Essential Utilities



This is a dual platform PC and Amiga disk. There isn't however any Amiga icons so accessing the disk must be done via the Shell or a directory utility. That's fine but without any Amiga front end at all, it really just amounts to a collection of archives and you have to guess at the contents by the category directory and filename. There were no descriptions of each file at all.

The CD is about two thirds full but only a fraction of this is Amiga archives: Amiga files occupy 125Mb, PC DOS files 94Mb, PC Windows files 50Mb and Fonts 135Mb. Some of the fonts might be of use but much of them were in a strange PC format that I couldn't use with the Amiga software I tried them out with.

Overall I found the undocumented Amiga archives a pain to look through. There's not a lot of recent files and there's nothing that you couldn't get off an Amiga disk. Even at its low price, this is a peer CD for Amiga users. It's basically Showware with nothing new to offer.

Available from: Epic Marketing,
Victoria Centre, 138 Victoria Road,
Sindon, Wilts.
SB1 3BU. Tel:
01793-490988
Price: £9.99 plus
£1 P+H.

26%



Zoom CD Amnet Nemesis



Because CDs hold so much data, most of the Amiga's freely distributable software can be placed on four or five discs (as is the case of the Amnet collection) but, to provide variety, companies turn to repackaging the same files in forms that think you may prefer other than standard directories full of archived software. This disc is aimed at those who may not like the Amnet style. It also claims that a lot of its content isn't present on the Amnet: which is true but the saw stuff is mainly slideshows (of glamour girls) and clip art.

The quality of the user interface is however Zoom's biggest claim to fame. Simply clicking an icon presents you with the Zoom graphics interface complete with rendered logo and a scroller containing all the data on the CD. Clicking on one brings up a description in the bottom left-hand corner - nice. However, many of the descriptions are rather vague or useless and there isn't any search tool.

Everything is OMSed which means that after you have clicked on a particular disk you have to extract it onto a floppy. Which is fine in theory but it's going to annoy the hell out of hard drive users: having to copy onto floppy just to check out stuff is a pain. Scrolling up and down the massive flat of disks looking for something of interest is also pretty damned annoying. Oh for a search tool which allows you to read the original author-created 'readme' text by clicking on the one has descriptions and extracting them to RAM.

The Zoom compiles also seem to have a thing against the Amnet. I quote from the help file: "in our opinion the moderator of the Amnet are now attempting to make a lot of mess of the series by producing the Amnet series as regularly. Believe me, there hasn't been 100Mb worth of downloading since January 1995 - don't mind 600Mb on the CD."

But most of the world's Amiga shareware authors upload directly to the Amnet since it is a worldwide internet archive. Active can't tell me that their 50 disks or so of glibly slideshows is the sort of new material that makes this disc more worthwhile than the Amnet? For a start the Amnet disks are cheaper than Zoom and their on-line service is of benefit to an all.

If you want a quick and easy collection of software with odds 'n' ends including a massive alight disk slideshow of Haemorrhoid Dogs and you don't mind using floppies then this disc may be for you. It's not for me.

Available from: Active Software,
R.D. Box 151, Darlington,
Co. Durham
DL5 9YT
Tel: 01325-252520
Price: £19.99 plus
£1 P+P

71%

Graphic Sensations

This disk is designed to collect on it the best Graphics tools - 24 bit images, animations and data - on CD-ROM. That's fine if your definition of 'Graphic tool' is simply viewer - since these are the only graphic tools I found on the disk!

Its contents disc include 116Mb of Imagine rendering related files - 163Mb of LightWave rendering related files, 108Mb of bitmapped textures for any package, 10Mb of postscript fonts - 5Mb of dithered fonts and 116Mb of animation.

Collections of objects, textures, attributes and scenes for these packages on CD aren't exactly new but they're usually a lot more expensive than Graphic Sensation.

This is another dual-format PC and Amiga CD though thankfully 99% of the files are actually useful for both platforms since LightWave and Imagine now exists on both. The objects aren't documented but since they're stored uncompressed you could load them directly into the packages to preview or use a separate standard file system.

Overall - a damned good collection of material for your rendering and art needs.

Available from: Epic Marketing,
Victoria Centre, 138 Victoria Road, Sioda, Wiltshire
SB1 3BU, 01793-490988
Price: £19.99 plus
£1 P+P



85%

Specy Sensations

This is a multi platform disk for Amiga, PC and Mac as is increasingly the case these days. However, the Amiga seems better represented on this CD than the others. Although it has only two Amiga emulators one of those is the well known ZXAM emulator which did the job perfectly.

There are over 700 games in the Amiga's drawer and although ZXAM couldn't load the PC's saved snapshots it could load the Mac ones.

As a long time C64 fan and user I found the graphics and sound dismal on this disk, even for an 8-bit machine. But if you were a Spectrum owner you'd be used to this, as colleagues in the office informed me. All of the games are complete in every respect and one hell of a lot faster than they were on the original machine! None of the latest big name Spectrum games, like Hudson Hawk or Streetfighter 2, were present, but this is probably to avoid copyright problems. There is more than enough to choose from though and lots of old classics too.

Specy Sensation is an excellent disk. The emulator can easily be activated right off the CD and snapshots can easily be loaded off the disk too. Alphabetically arranged into decades A-Z it was a cinch to find a game again. If you're a Spectrum fan of old and fancy a blast from the past I'd say this has to be an essential buy. Version 2 is on its way too - so more next month.

Available from: Epic Marketing, Victoria Centre, 138 Victoria Road, Sioda, Wiltshire
SB1 3BU, 01793-490988
Price: £14.99 plus £1 P+P



89%

PD Scene

**You want
cheep thrills?
Let Tony
Horgan take
you through
yat another
selection of PD
entertainment.**



Alien AGA demo

Kicking off with a smooth vector doughnut spinning across the screen, Alien from Scoopex soon flicks past a brief vector section and onto the first effect, which has a pair of circular patterns colliding to make strange new patterns. A bit of clever bitmap warping follows along with some more vectors, and then some multicoloured diamond patterns spinning through 360 degrees. Finally there's another section of large-scale vectors and then, all too soon, it's over.

Available from: Pixel Digital PD, Stanley Dock Market, Regent Road, Liverpool 3, South Pitch 121.

Tel: 0151 259 4017.

Price: £1
50p P+P

79%

Stellar AGA demo

Cless! Short though it may be, this demo from Stellar is mighty impressive. For a start the soundtrack is the best to grace a demo for ages. Slithering technoid bleeps, warm chords and rock solid beats are combined in a mellow affair that could best be described as trip hop. Most of the graphics come in the form of abstract 3D objects that spin around the screen. It's a shame most demos like this don't loop round or at least stretch themselves out for longer, even if it leads to some repetition - two minutes just isn't enough!

Available from: Pixel Digital PD, Pixel Digital PD, Stanley Dock Market, Regent Road, Liverpool 3 South Pitch 121.

Tel: 0151 259 4017. Price: £1 plus 50p P+P



77%

Deluxe Pacman game

If we reviewed every Pacman game that appeared in the PD mailbag, we'd have at least one in every issue. This one is a bit special though. It's from the author of *Deluxe Galsge* and although it's still just Pacman, it's a pretty fine version.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 2/3 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924 366982.
Price: £1 plus 50p P+P.



78%

Alien Bash II game

Looks strangely familiar? *Chaos Engine* fans will recognise the rusty brown colour scheme and fantasy style of the graphics, for *Alien Bash II* is an unashamed rip-off of the Bitmap Brothers' much-loved shoot 'em up. Not only have the gameplay and graphics been borrowed, the soundtracks sound strangely familiar too.

On the up side, it does seem to scroll smoother than *Chaos Engine*. This is just a one level PD taster. Though if you want the full thing you'll have to register.

Available from: Pixel Digital PD, Stanley Dock Market, Regent Road, Liverpool 3 South Pitch 121.
Tel: 0151 259 4017. Price: £1 plus 50 P+P

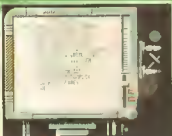
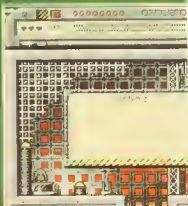
70%

Codename Nano game

I sometimes wonder if programmers ever play their own games. Take *Codename Nano* for example. As a PD version of *Thrust*, it's impressively polished in most departments, but it's spoiled by a string of interruptions. The title screen menu is displayed one letter at a time, in a kind of teletype fashion, but who wants to sit through 30 seconds of this stuff each time the menu is displayed? Also there are plenty of atmosphere-building cuts and effects used throughout the game, which is fine but only if you have the option to skip past them when you get fed up looking at them.

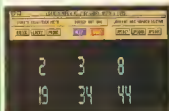
These niggles aside, the gameplay stands up well. The ship can only rotate through steps of 45 degrees, but it handles fairly well, and the levels are challenging. Not the best *Thrust* alone in the world but worth a shot for any fans out there.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924 366982. Disk nos. 3800 a+b. Price: £1 plus 50p P+P.



70%

Lottery Mania 2.2 lottery predictor



If I had a penny for every lottery prediction program I've picked out of the PD mailbox I'd have enough for a packet of Tengel Cheese Doodles by now. However, until such a penny per disk system is introduced, I'll have to buy my own mid-morning snacks. Lottery Mania 2.2 is pretty much the same as all of the others. It has a random number generator, another option that generates numbers from your 'lucky number' and one that attempts to predict future outcomes by analysing previous results. However, it doesn't come with any result data, so you'll have to find that and input it yourself. The number generation is made slightly more entertaining by a few humorous vocal samples.

Available from: Garry Smith, 122 Mendip Way, Catliss Farm, Stonydelph.

877 4PU. Price: £1 plus 50p P+P.

50%

Disk Magazines

The Final Frontier issue 8

The Final Frontier is a regular in these pages, as it consistently provides stacks of obscure facts about Star Trek, wrapped up in a slick interface, complete with appropriate sounds and visuals. Hardcore Trekkies only need apply.

Available from: Hainesoft PD, 23 Stanwell Close, Wincobank, Sheffield S9 1PZ. Tel: 0114 249 2950. Price: £5 including P+P.

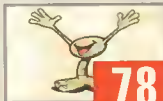


80%

ROM issue 4

This is aimed squarely at the demo scene, and is compiled by coders, artists and musicians who like their productions to be neat in every detail. It's not exactly packed with features, but what's there is relevant and worth checking out for a bit of gossip.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924 366982. Disk nos. 3780 a+b. Price: £2 plus 50p P+P.



78%

The Third Dimension issue 15

Anyone still persevering with Domark's 3D Construction Kit can get some help from the latest issue of the long-running Third Dimension disk mag. There are text tutorials to help you get the most from the clever but painfully slow game development system, along with sound samples, objects, routines, graphics, Q+As and letters from the readership.

The Third Dimension is certainly not in the premier league when it comes to presentation, but there's enough to keep 3D Kittens building virtual legolandscapes into the small hours.

Available from: Tony Hartley, 19 Kipling Close, Lockwood, Huddersfield, Yorkshire, HD4 5HA. Price: £1 50 including P+P.

79%



Amiganuts



Public Domain/Shareware/Licenceware
OVER 1000 DISKS AND OVER 6000mb OF DATA ON CD!!!

AMIGANUTS is one of the longest running and most respected PD libraries in Britain and it has built up a reputation for itself which spans the four corners of the globe, which is strange considering that the earth is round!!!. We promise a same day, first class dispatch to the best of our ability.

A SELECTION OF WHAT WE HAVE
ASSASSINS DISKS 1-145
ALL ASSASSINS UTILITY DISKS
A LARGE SELECTION OF GAMES, UTILITIES, TOOLS etc



F1 LICENCEWARE (1-59)

As a PD library we are continually expanding: If you would like to know how fast we are expanding you will need to send \$1.00 inc. p&p for one of our catalogue disks, which is in the style of a disk magazine. If you send this disk back to us one month + 50p p&p, we will send you a free update. This is encouraged, as we will be expanding the library every month.

AMIGANUTS DISK OF THE MONTH

GRAC v1.1 - All 1mb Amigas (\$6.99+50p p&p) 2 Disks (Licenceware) HD Installable/manual supplied

Have you ever played a game such as Simon the Sorcerer, Monkey Island 2 or Beneath a Steel Sky and want to write one just like it, only with your own ideas, graphics, etc? Well now that is possible with GRAC v1.1 and you don't even have to have any programming experience, but if you have any experience with using AMOS, then this program was written just for you.

GRAC stands for Graphic Adventure Creator and it is excellent. GRAC v1.1 will allow you to create the adventure, add music to it and anything which you see in the above mentioned games.

As well as the editor, you will also receive a full game - Lethal Formula - which is just as excellent and is worth far more than \$6.99 on its own. This two disk set is well worth having in anybody's collection, especially yours!!!

"The best Licenceware title ever" Rated 95% CIB Amiga

"Very easy to use" Rated 95% Amiga User International

"Very clever indeed" Rated 88% The One Amiga

AMIGANUTS LICENCEWARE

Amiganuts are now starting up our own licenceware company and, because we value programmers, we are giving the programmers 50% of all profits made by their programs. If you are interested, please contact Amiganuts now!!!

VICTORY CAMP MEETING '95

Come along and have an amazing time!
 22nd to 25th July. The Foreground (near the rapids),
 Boresey, near Southampton.

DAILY TEACHING SEMINAR

CHILDREN'S CAMP 10.00am

EVENING CELEBRATIONS 7.30pm.

Guest speakers include Robert Marasch, Mark Neale, Gilly Waide. On site camping forms and information available from The Administrator, VICTORY GOSPEL CHURCH, Nutson Road, North Boresey, Southampton, Hants SO14 9DA.
 There is a revival service every evening at 8.00pm, come along and celebrate the fact that you can be saved by the love of Jesus Christ!

Amiganuts

**30 HARTINGTON ROAD, NORTHAM,
 SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS SO14 0EW**

Telephone 01703 348943

and ask for Joe

PD Utilities

It's top of the range for this month's PD utilities from programming languages to AmigaDOS tutorials - it's all good stuff.



Introduction to Workbench 2' Workbench and AmigaDOS tutorial

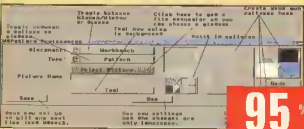
I was thoroughly chuffed to happen upon this complete tutorial on the Amiga's Workbench. The original was an excellent product receiving a 90% score from CU Amiga Magazine but Introduction to Workbench 2 has even managed to improve upon its predecessor. This sequel has even more information which is dealt with in greater depth and is extremely well presented.

The tutorial takes up four disks and is very easy to find your way around. It boots up as a normal Workbench and from there you're into a menu of AmigaGuide documentation on various topics that are all written in a very digestible form. The Workbench and Extras disk are also covered with fantastic on-line help. The tutorial also covers AmigaDOS in great detail which is an added bonus.

Other helpful additions include a separate common questions and answers document, discussion on tooltypes and setting up printers. There are also plenty of illustrations including small animations showing how to drive some preferences programs, backing up the text, real to give it that extra finishing touch.

I'm very impressed with the sheer quality of this title. It certainly deserves the Licenceware badge which means at a shade under £7 it's more expensive than stock PD but considering you're giving the author something for all the effort that has gone into making this tutorial the best introduction to Workbench, it's a small price to pay. This tutorial is essential for beginners to intermediate users.

Available from: F1 Licenceware, 31 Wellington Road, Exeter, Devon EX2 9DU. Tel: 01392 493580
Price: £8.99 for four disks plus 50 P+P



95%

Image Studio 2.1 Image Processor

We reviewed *Image Studio* last month and were well impressed with it bestowing on it a well earned score of 92%. The update, however, has managed to improve on an already excellent product. It now uses up less memory has loader and savers as external modules and the GUI is now font sensitive. But perhaps the most important change is that it will now load any size image and crop it internally to the 256 x 256 'cnpileware' restriction. This is much more useful to evaluate exactly how *Image Studio* performs before lashing out for the shareware keyfile to use images up to 32000 x 32000.

Pick up this utility. It's an excellent cheap alternative to the more expensive packages. The author asks for only £10 UK for the full version which is a bargain for a utility that is so simple, powerful and easy to use.

An excellent package - we use *Image Studio* at CU Amiga Magazine to process brushes quickly when doing the same in one of the bigger packages would take much longer. Highly recommended.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, W. Yorks WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924-366862.
Price: £2.00 plus 50p P+P.

93%

DOS Man AmigaDOS on-line documentation

DOSMan is a reference for beginners and experts alike that need a brush up on the wily ways of AmigaDOS. AmigaDOS is vital for getting around the shell so it is very handy to have help on - line rather than having to hunt around for a manual if you get stuck.

This is a complete guide to AmigaDOS and is far more comprehensive than the wimpy booklet that came with your machine. It will be a dead handy addition to your collection. You can even choose how you shall view the pages choosing from viewers such as AmigaGuide, More, Much More, PPMore, FullView, MultiView, Excellent.

Peter Bagnoto who compiled this and should get a pat on the back for providing this valuable reference material for us all. If you dabble in the art of the DOS then this is another essential PD utility that will cost you little but gain you much.



Available from: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, W. Yorks WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924-366862.
Price: £1.00 plus 50p P+P.

83%

Scout System Monitor

In the same line as Xper and ARTM (Amiga run time monitor), Scout is a system monitor that allows you to check out the inner technical gizards of your Amiga in depth. The amount of stuff it lets you view and modify is quite comprehensive including libraries, tasks, expansions, input tasks, fonts, devices, ports, memory, locks, interrupts, semaphores, resources, resident commands, mounted devices, vectors, windows and screens.

To modify many of these, you'll need to be quite aware of how the internals of the Amigas operating system works. For example, if you can't delete a file because some naughty program exited and left a 'lock' on it you can use Scout to unlock it manually. The task window provides a detailed breakdown of the CPU time eaten by all tasks which can be very handy and closing screens and removing tasks of errant failed 'task-field' programs can be done easily too.

All in all there's a staggering array of system specifics to view and modify. If nothing else you can play around with Scout to learn more about your Amiga's internals.

One minor point to bear in mind is that Scout requires MUI, the third party GUI system to work. MUI is a large package that must be installed on your HD for Scout and other MUI applications to work. This could be a pain if you're not a fan of MUI but this program's worth it as it is a truly excellent system monitor that's always handy to have around.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, W. Yorks WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924-366982. Price: £1.00 plus 50p P+R



Beginners Type Tutor

Typing tutor

It would be hard to think up a worse typing tutor if you tried. All that this consists of is a reasonably drawn keyboard that seems to be there just for affect and two games. There doesn't seem to be any logic at all - all that happens is when you hit a key random letters pop up.

This 'tutor' doesn't seem to tutor you in anything. It refused to work on my A3000 on the 1200 that it did work on would just hang after I tried out one of the games. Ridiculous. Heck even the rating system is a joke. I thought I'd go for it on the word game with my ten years of typing skills behind me. I was rated 'Getting better'. Wow I can find absolutely nothing to recommend this completely dire program that should never have left the author's desk box. Leave well alone.

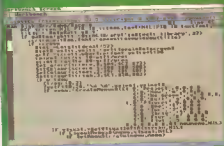
Headbutting the keyboard would be a better typing tutor.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, W. Yorks WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924-366982.

Price: £1.00 plus 50p P+R



Amiga E 3.2a Programming language



As for Amiga E. Why did I invent the wheel? Surely a good way to use C compiler would be more worthwhile project and the language might be of some use in your career or otherwise? However, I think I might not be to follow a link at the Dutch coded Amiga E and have to confess, it's caught my fancy. It's a strange cross between Pascal, Modula2 and C. It has similarities with all but none as on the C side of things. So, if you're used to other Amiga compilers such as DICE and SAS/C, Amiga E is mind blowing because it's so easy to use.

Whilst this is a decent version which is limited to compiling less than 6K, it still gives enough scope to evaluate how it works in operation. There's a UK registration site for the full version documented in the manual if you get bored.

Installation is pretty quick. Just a few commands in your C: directory like the main compiler and an assign to the include directory which is where it finds the special 'includes' that are compiled into the program when aspects of system usage are needed. Compiling is quite amazing.

The speed of the thing defies belief and that led to wonder about the size of the output code and run-time speed. There fears were laid to rest right away. The code overhead is smaller than an equivalent SAS/C compiled program - most times and the speed that the code executes is on a par too!

There's a veritable host of brilliant fully featured packages compiled with E including Image Studio, reviewed in these pages. It seems that Amiga E has all of the advantages of a custom Amiga package with extreme ease of use coupled with the brute force capability of the classic hardware of programming being the various C compilers out there.

If you're any programming inclination at all, you'd be to take a serious look at Amiga E. There's plenty of third party support and documentation to back it up, even the retail ending comes with a large impressive AmigaGuide document and you'll find it's for rapid professional and powerful than AmOS and the like.

Essential for all programmers and would-be programmers to look at.

Available from: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, W. Yorks WF1 1DH. Tel: 01924-366982. Price: £1.00 plus 50p P+R.

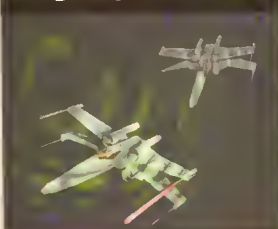
22%

96%

Art Gallery

Art from Argentina, a German Art club and Messrs Devik and Simon beck by popular demand.

Going Deep Into Space



by Johnny Devik, Norway.

Down By The River



by Lavit Simon, France.

Don't Cry For Me ...



The picture above was created on an Amiga 500 with *Drawpaint*. It is the work of three artists; José Chaves, Fernando Ruess and Andres Ruess, who got together in 1985 to form MAAC (The Argentinian Movement of Computer Art) to "investigate the concept of the creation of reality in the field of computer, video, painting and sounds."

Plasma Pictures Art Club

Plasma Pictures is a club which has been set up for all Amiga art loving fans everywhere. For a subscription fee of 5DM or \$5 per month Plasma promise a clubdisk every three months which contains help and information on graphics, animation, raytracing, video, multimedia and demos. Amiga access and a PD service are also available.

For more information contact: Bernhard Mönch, Ragensburger Strasse 28c, 10777 Berlin, Germany. Tel: 030 211 5164.



EPIC MARKETING CD ROM SOFTWARE



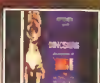
AMINET VOLUME 6
July 8th Edition of the very best music releases, 1000 tracks!
CDROM £14.95



SPACE & ASTRONOMY
Hundreds of NASA picture files, space facts, and more from NASA about space!
CDROM £14.95



HUTCHINSONS ENCY.
Comprehensive encyclopaedia of the world's most famous people, places, and things.
CDROM £14.95



INSIGHT DINOSAURS
Produced in association with the Natural History Museum, London, contains 100 magnificent images.
CDROM £14.95



ILLUSIONS 3D
Includes 1000s of 3D images, 1000s of images created as 3D to make a 3D effect.
CDROM £14.95



PRO .GIF COLOUR ART
Over 5000 for artists Professional quality images created in a wide range of sizes.
CDROM £14.95



MULTIMEDIA MANIA
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



ESSENTIAL UTILITIES
Hundreds of the most useful tools for the home computer user.
CDROM £14.95



COVER GIRL POKER
Play the most popular card game in the world.
CDROM £14.95



THE SOUND LIBRARY
Thousands of sounds, music, and more.
CDROM £14.95



GFX SENSATION
Over 1000+ of images, sounds, and more.
CDROM £14.95



PRO .GIF CLIPART 2
A fantastic new CD containing thousands of clipart images.
CDROM £14.95



STAR TREK MULTIMEDIA GOLD
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



PROFESSIONAL WORKBENCH BACKDROP COLLECTION
1000+ of the very best backdrops for the home computer user.
CDROM £14.95



THE EPIC COLLECTION GOLD
A fantastic new CD containing thousands of images, sounds, and more.
CDROM £14.95



WS ANIMATIONS
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



WS FONTS
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



WS FONTS
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



WS ANIMATIONS
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



SUPER COPROM BUNDLE
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



SEXY SOUNDS
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



HOTTEST 5
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



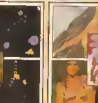
AMINET SET 1-4
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



WS FONTS
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



ARCADE CLASSICS CD
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



ADULT SENSATION
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



SPECCY SENSATION
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



WORLD OF CLIPART
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



WORLD OF CLIPART
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95



WORLD OF CLIPART
A 1000+ Files, Animations, Music, Video, Graphics, and more!
CDROM £14.95

PIC Marketing
38, Victoria Rd,
Windsor, Wiltshire,
SN1 3BU, UK

Mail Order Hotline
01793 490988
Fax Order Line **01793 514187**

NEW!!
Real World - 9 Tracks by Paul Wyatt, Paul Ayres & S. Young £9.99
A drop in the ocean - 12 Professional Audio Tracks £9.99
Sexy Sounds - Musical tracks accompanied by sexy noises £7.99
Each CD is professionally packaged & produced

MAJORITY ORDER FORM
Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____

ORDER VALUE	
Please send me	
Total goods value	£
Postage & Packing	£
Amount enclosed	£

OVERSEAS ORDERS
Overseas orders are welcome, please add £3.00 per CD-ROM kit.
COLLECTING YOUR ORDER
You will be sending to collect your order from any time between 1.30pm - 5.00pm Monday - Saturday.
ORDERING BY POST
Simply send us your order, listing the items you want. The total cost, and your name & address with payment sent by cheque or Postal Order, together with 3 EPIC MARKETING.
ORDERING OVER THE PHONE
Call any time between 1.30 - 5.00pm Monday - Saturday with your Credit card details & we'll have your order for you.
POSTAGE & PACKING
UK & Worldwide orders £3.00 per CD-ROM kit.

CONDITIONS OF SALE
Goods are not sold on a trial basis. EPIC TECHNICAL SUPPORT
With a dedicated technical support team we offer 24 hours technical support to all our customers on all our software & CD-ROM titles.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Most orders are processed within 48 hours.
If you are not satisfied with your order, please return it to us within 14 days of purchase.

FREE LUCKY-DIP CD-ROM
CONTAINS GAMES, DEMOS, JIGS, CLIPART, SAMPLES ETC.
WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £24.99



Aminet 7

After a 6-month hiatus, Aminet 7 is back! This new version of the software is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



CDBoot 1.0

CDBoot 1.0 is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



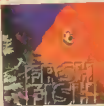
Aminet Set 1

Aminet Set 1 is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



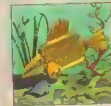
CD-Write

CD-Write is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



FreshFish 10

FreshFish 10 is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



Camers' Delight

Camers' Delight is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



Light Room 2

Light Room 2 is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



da capo

da capo is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



Gateway!

Gateway! is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



Meeting Pearls

Meeting Pearls is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



The Light Works

The Light Works is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.



Texture Gallery

Texture Gallery is a software product that allows you to use a hard drive (CD-ROM) as a boot device. It is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk. It contains the latest version of the software, which is a 3.5-inch floppy disk.

All products are available in your local Amiga or through national mail-order companies

International Distributors

GTI
Grenville Trading International
Zemmersmühlenweg
61440 Oberursel - Germany
Tel: +49-6171-8511
Fax: +49-6171-8511
E-Mail: Compuserve 100300

SCHATZTRUHE

AMIGA

workshop

BUYERS GUIDE 100 ●

Feel the need for RAM or speed? We wade through the masses of memory and assorted accelerators to sort out the beasts from the bogus.

PROCALC 102 ●

In the concluding part of the ProCalc tutorial macros are the order of the day to turn little into much.

IMAGE FX 104 ●

This month we do something practical with ImageFX. We show how to lash up a professional record sleeve.

PRODRAW 107 ●

In the fourth part of our ProDraw tutorial we show you how to pull a game out of a bottle to grant your wishes.

VIDEO IDEAS 109 ●

If Captain Kirk signed off on a video, he'd read this month's video ideas for the best tips on the perfect sign-off.

COMMS 110 ●

This month our Wired World pages go right for the jugular and show how to get Internet software up and running.

NET GOD 112 ●

Comms-heads note: CU Amiga Magazine's new and must biweekly named arrival Net God comments on the comms scene this month.

FAQ 113 ●

Strange gurus, dodgy drives, flashing cap-lock keys and duff power supplies. We rush to your aid in this month's Frequently Asked Questions.

SOUND LAB 115 ●

Pull on your jungle boots, the triumphant return of our absorbing audio tutorial looks at how to produce chest thumping beats.



The return of
Wired World
not enough, Net
God joins the
team to spread
comms news
and gossip.
Video Ideas
adds some
sparkle to your
amateur TV
productions.
The ProCalc
tutorial series
wraps up.
Sound Lab
returns to show
you to get some
thumping
sounds and we
demonstrate
how to lash up
a snazzy album
cover in
imageFX for a
potential
masterpiece.

Regulars

Q&A MASTERCLASS 120

Sprucing up your workbench, customising the shell and a handy new utility to make your life easier are all in this month's masterclasses.

Q+A 122

The Q+A team have been flexing their collective muscles and settling down to some serious problem busting.

BACKCHAT 126

More madness, mystery and mayhem in this month's selection of news, views and opinions from you, the readers.

POINTS OF VIEW 130

Our new Stateside correspondent comments on the strange actions of Amiga Technologies in the USA of late.

Buyers Guide

A1200 RAM/Accelerator Boards

No A1200 is complete without a RAM and accelerator board plugged into its trapdoor but which one is right for you? Here you'll find all the information you'll need to decide for yourself.

The Amiga 1200 was a formidable beast at its inception. However, over time, software has demanded more and more from our Amiga hardware to achieve bigger and better things. Suddenly the A1200's stock 2Mb of RAM is nowhere near enough and for many applications its 14 MHz 68EC020 processor may also be too slow.

Therefore, rather than simply recommending the fastest and cheapest options, we're giving you all of the facts you'll need to make your own informed buying decision, based on your requirements and budget.

The single most important feature of any expansion board is RAM. If Fast RAM is added to the A1200 it runs between two and three times faster without a CPU upgrade. This may well be fast enough to preclude the need for an expensive accelerator. In fact in some cases it would be CU Amiga Magazine's recommendation to spend the money on more RAM rather than a 50MHz 68030 accelerator but the choice is wide and varied so it's best to shop around and see what's on offer.

For example, at just £20-£30 more than a bare RAM board, the 28MHz 68020 accelerators represent a higher pound to speed ratio

than a more expensive high clocked 68030 unit. The Wizard Developments Magnum 1220 in particular outperforms the A4000/030 and in a 4Mb configuration costs just under £200. A 68030 CPU can cost as much as £200, and even then you'll need to add Fast RAM to get any decent performance from it.

For major acceleration you'll need to go for a fast 68030 (or 040 or higher). As an added bonus, many of the more expensive cards have provision for a SCSI interface. The top of the range Apollo 1230 sports a built-in SCSI interface and two SIMM sockets – most of your expansion problems solved at a swipe, while at £270 for the stock board it's good value but hardly cheap. Another possible option would be to get one of the 26MHz 68020 units and buy a Squirrel SCSI interface later if it's needed. The Squirrel driver software is generally better than that of the trapdoor SCSI units.

All the boards included here have a socket for an FPU. FPUs are very handy when used in

RAM's your man

RAM: Random Access Memory. This is your computer's immediate storage area. Programs and data are all stored and used in RAM for immediate access.

RAM is the only item that desperately needs expanding in a standard A1200. With sufficient RAM, everything operates much more smoothly and quickly. Extra RAM will also allow you to use your software to its full potential, working on larger projects and making use of more advanced features. Multi-tasking comes into its own once there's enough RAM to have three, four or more programs all running at once.

RAM should be your number one priority. In the early days, cards came with RAM in the various forms of ZIPs, DIPs, DILs or SIMMs. Thankfully now everyone seems to have settled on the SIMM standard. Things to consider include whether a card has one or two SIMM sockets. Can they take SIMMs of different sizes (eg. a 4Mb SIMM along side an 8Mb SIMM)? What is the largest capacity of the card? If you have some second hand SIMMs that are of the older double-sided variety, will they fit? Many have opted to use PS/2 single sided SIMMs only.

Anatomy of an A1200 32-Bit trapdoor Plug-in:



SCSI me where is the bathroom?

SCSI Small Computer Systems Interface (pronounced scuzzy). A comprehensive interface standard that can handle everything from hard drives to scanners.

SCSI is a common standard that virtually all complex peripherals use, including hard drives, CD-ROMs, scanners, SyQuest removable media and the long awaited 105Mb floppy ZIP drive. Modern drives are known as SCSI-2 and likewise modern controllers are also of this type but most devices are backward compatible. However, A1200 accelerators have yet to implement the SCSI fast or wide standard that would give radical improvements for fast devices like hard drives. Regardless, if you want to use one of these devices then you can either opt for a RAM board/accelerator that has provision to add a SCSI interface at a later date or look at the excellent Squirrel to implement SCSI via your PCMCIA slot. The Squirrel costs about the same as the optional SCSI interfaces offered by certain trapdoor card manufacturers, though the Squirrel driver software is considerably more advanced and reliable than all of the card add-ons that CU Amiga Magazine has encountered.

CPU/Processor

CPU: Central processing Unit. The brain of your machine, this is responsible for running programs. The Amiga is based on the Motorola 680x0 series of processors. The 16-bit 00000 was state of the art at the time of the Amiga's launch (1985). The 68000 has been followed by the progressively faster 68010, 68020, 00030, 68040 and 68060 (them was no 00050). The later CPUs are faster for two reasons. Firstly they require fewer 'clock cycles' to perform each instruction and secondly they can be 'clocked' at much higher rates. The term clock refers to a pulse generator that operates in millions of pulses or cycles per second. Hence the clock speed is measured in Megahertz or MHz for short. Older chips would need to be clocked faster to achieve the same speed as newer chips. A loose benchmark of speed is the MIP or Millions of Instructions Per Second.

68000 - The first in the series. 16-bit internal and external with some 32-bit instructions. Initially a maximum clock speed of 8MHz was possible. In the Amiga 1000, 2000 and 500 it was clocked at 7.14MHz which equated to less than three quarters of a MIP - pretty hy modern standards. **68010** - Fixed some bugs in the 68000 to do with the 'supervisor' mode. It also had a few optimised instructions. It gave an extra few percent performance increase, and could be dropped into the vacated 68000 CPU slot.

68020 - Added a 32-bit internal and external data bus, a 32-bit instruction cache which meant that it had a small amount of internal memory to speed things along. It's a capable chip even today with a few new instructions that are performed with fewer cycles. The A1200's 68EC020 is the

Embedded Controller version with only a 24-bit data line limiting the entire memory map to 16Mb.

68030 - A minor improvement on the 68020 contrary to popular opinion. It has just a data cache over the 68020 and this makes only marginal difference in performance. However, it grew an on-chip MMU (see MMU panel) and the full 32-bit address bus. The EC Embedded Controller version is missing the MMU. The advantage of this CPU is that it is available in clock speed versions all the way up to 60MHz. Running at 25MHz it's capable of just under 6 MIPs and just under £10 at the full 60MHz. CPUs have to be added externally (see FPU panel).

00040 - The largest improvement to date. The 68040 has very large instruction and data caches. It can also work on instructions in parallel internally. The cycles needed for the instructions dropped dramatically. A very fast chip indeed. In the A4000/040, the 26MHz 00040 churns 19 MIPs when the 68030 version of the A4000 at the same clock speed does 4.6. The EC version dropped the incredibly fast built-in FPU where the LC low cost version dropped the MMU and the FPU. Yet to appear in A1200 accelerator, the major down side was that it ran very hot. However a new cool running 3.3V unit has been released. 1200 swam beweml

68060 - Sadly the last in the 68000 series before Motorola drop it for RISC designs. The 00060 still offers previously unmatched performance but has a long life before being outmoded by RISC. Capable of executing three instructions simultaneously per clock, it has a theoretical maximum performance of over 100 MIPs at 60MHz. The 50MHz 68060 in a CyberStorm runs at just under 40 MIPs.

conjunction with software that has been programmed specifically to take advantage of the FPU, otherwise the FPU will make no difference to overall operating speed. Software that supports FPUs is generally limited to 3D rendering software, structured drawing packages and model/bot generators. Unless you intend to use your Amiga for such applications, there's no reason to spend extra money on an

FPU. Remember, it can be added later if you need one. Also bear in mind that there isn't much value in getting an FPU running at over 1.5 times the rate of your CPU. A 33MHz 68882 for a 28MHz 68020 would be sufficient. Check out the panels on these pages for a detailed guide to all the major components and features you're likely to encounter.

Mat Bettinson

Trapdoor board round-up

RAM Boards	0Mb	1Mb	2Mb	4Mb	8Mb	Features
Amiga 1200	£95	£125	£195	£225	£275	+
Prime	£95.95	£125.95	£199.95	£239.95	£279.95	+
Power 1200		£129.00	£199.00	£239.00	£279.00	+
Apple RAM	£95.95	£119.95	£179.95	£269.95	+	+
CompuLink RAM	£100.00	£100.00	£160.00	£260.00	+	+
Amiga 1200 SCSI	£99.95	£139.95	£199.95	£279.95	+	+
Accelerators	0Mb	1Mb	2Mb	4Mb	8Mb	Features
Maxion 1200	£100.00	£129.00	£199.00	£219.00	£279.00	+
Maxion 1200			£229.00	£299.00	£319.00	+
Maxion 1200 40MHz	£199.95		£299.95			+
Maxion 1200 50MHz	£199.95		£299.95			+
Maxion 1200 50MHz	£289.95		£379.95			+
Maxion 200MHz	£499.95		£699.95	£899.95	£1099.95	+
Viper-1 33MHz	£149.95		£299.95	£429.95		+
Viper-2 28MHz	£129.95		£299.95	£419.95		+
Viper-2 40MHz EC	£189.95		£329.95	£499.95		+
Amiga 1200	£99.95	£139.95	£199.95	£279.95	N/A	+
Amiga 1200 50MHz	£289.95	£399.95	£599.95	£999.95		+
Amiga 1200 EC Up	£189.95	£239.95	£299.95	£479.95		+
GVP A1200 40MHz	£189.95		£399.95			+

Key to features:
 + Battery-backed real time clock.
 * SCSI adaptor available.
 * SCSI adaptor provided on standard.
 * 68020 CPU board.

* 68030 CPU board.
 * 68060 CPU board.
 * 68030-based version of 68020.
 * 16MB socket.
 * 2 68060 sockets.

Amiga 1200 - 3000.
 68030-1200/11.
 Prime - First Computer Centre
 0113-2319044
 Power 1200 - Viper - Power
 Computing 0124-773994
 Spectrum 9 GVP - GVP

0181-345-0000
 Cloned - Gerdas Harwood
 01773-8337
 Apple - Macpac Computers
 0153-484255
 Maxion/Apple RSP - Maxion
 Development 01322-212100

MMU

Memory Management Unit. This offers hardware protection and redirection of memory access.

The MMU is primarily useful for virtual memory. Virtual memory is the act of making your machine think it has a lot more memory than it really does, by temporarily storing data on a hard drive that would normally occupy RAM. This is obviously a lot slower than normal and not practical for many purposes. The 68020 doesn't have an MMU and neither does the 68EC030 present in some A1200 accelerators.

FPU

Floating Point Unit. Complex mathematical operations involving a high degree of accuracy are very slow when the CPU has to do all the work. FPUs are specifically built for this and drastically speed up tasks that require times operations, such as 3D rendering. Most A1200 RAM boards and all of the accelerators have a socket for an FPU. You don't have to buy one right away though - you can choose to fit one later if the need arises. They may run at a higher or lower clock rate than the CPU, although if this is the case a crystal would be needed to synchronise the FPU and the processor. FPUs come in two types: PLCC (Plug Leadless Chip Carrier) and PGA (Pin Grid Array). The only difference between them is the way in which they fit onto the circuit board. If your board has provision for a PLCC FPU, make sure you don't get a PGA FPU - it won't fit!

ProCalc

PART 11 **Macros have been around for a long time but they are still as useful as ever. Thank goodness using macros in ProCalc is simple.**

Macros have been around for a long time. In fact I first came across them on my humble Sinclair Spectrum almost twelve years ago. It's covered that giving a name or a macro to a sequence of Assembler would save me a lot of time and headache. Rather than rekey in a whole load of instructions every time I wanted a specific operation to be carried out all I had to do was the enter

the name I had given it earlier and it would do it for me. Now, twelve years later, the Spectrum has been replaced by an Amiga and HiSoft's Assembler has been replaced by powerful applications such as ProCalc. But macros are still around, and funnily enough they do pretty much exactly the same.

However, creating a macro in ProCalc is much easier than the days of having to type out instructions in Assembler. To create a new macro all you need do is put our cover disk into a special 'learn' mode.

From now on all further actions will be remembered. When you're finished you simply switch this off, give the Macro a name and you're ready to use it in the future by simply recalling its name! No messing around with text editors.

In ProCalc macros allow you to record a series of actions and replay these at any point. If, for instance you had a fixed template (see last month's issue for details on template building) showing sales you could create a macro that makes up a graph from selected cells - rather than having a fixed pre-defined area for graph data. In this way the cells for each month needn't be limited to a set range.

So what about an example, starting off with something really simple - create a new blank spreadsheet and type in any headline in cell B2. In Cell B3 type in something else - this will be a sub heading. Now with the mouse pointer select Start Recording from the Macros menu and with the mouse select cell B2 and change its colour, point size and font to make it look like a big heading. Now select B3 and do the same again, this time using a slightly different text size and colour to reflect the fact that it is a sub heading.

Finally click on End Recording under the Macros menu. ProCalc will now ask you for a name, this is the name that you'll use to refer to your macro in future. Up to 18 characters can be used, call it something like 'make-heading'. Next save the macro to disk using the Save Macros command, note this is found under the Macro's menu not the Project menu!

Now in future you can apply your headings to cells B2 and B3 simply by running this macro. Try it out, create a new spreadsheet and once again type some data into the two cells.

It's playback time!

Now load the Macro (Open Macros/Macro menu) and select Playback from the Macro menu. You'll be prompted for the macro name, select the one you created earlier, (makeheading), and watch as the text styles you made before are applied to the cells!

This is just one use, there are several other tricks that you can do. For starters when you record a sequence of instructions and play them back they will be applied to the cells starting from the current cursor position, not the location where the cursor originally was. At first this sounds a bit odd but it's really very useful.

Imagine, for instance, you were building a database of your video collection, and wanted to automate the entering of new videos. Each new line added might have a name, type, rating and running time. While the name and running time would obviously change from film to film the two type fields will always be one of a set selection. So we could set up macros to enter the different possibilities for us. Try this out by moving the cursor

Macro Golden Rules

- Macros aren't saved with a spreadsheet - they are independent and are saved separately, although you can link a macro (or macros) to a spreadsheet so they are always loaded with it.
- Macros are relevant only to the current spreadsheet window. They can't interact with other spreadsheets or move data between windows. They can, however, exist away from individual spreadsheets - so you load a Macro used in one spreadsheet into another and use it.
- You can load macros from disk that have the same name as those already in memory - try to give each Macro a unique name to avoid confusion at a later date.
- Always test your macros, there are ProCalc actions that can abort the running of a macro.
- Although Macro recording tracks mouse movement and button clicks it ignores Window movement and resizing.



A. I've set a macro to reformat text in a standard way, warning the first time etc. All that's applied is to type in text and run it!



B. Having a macro always load with a particular spreadsheet or template is no problem - simply use the Auto feature.

to cell A1 and start up the macro recording.

In our imaginary database column A will be the video title, which changes from video to video, so press the right arrow key to move the cursor to the right. This is the cell containing the first type field. Possible entries could be comedy, horror, drama and Sci-Fi. Type in one of these and then move the cursor using the right cursor key again. This is the second type field, a second cell containing your rating of the film - is good, bad and ugly. Type in 'Good'. Now stop recording and give it a name. Now repeat this process with other possible entry combinations such as Sci-Fi and Good, Sci-Fi and Bad etc.

Now the clever bit. When you playback these macros the cursor will move across from the current cells, no matter which row it's on and enter the type and rating fields. Have a bash at this by typing a video entry into cell A3, something like Star Trek. The Menagerie Pt 1.

Now run the macro for Sci-Fi and Good and watch as the cursor moves to cell B3 and fills in Sci-Fi and then to C3 and magically types in 'Good'. Now move down to cell A4 and type in Star Trek. The Menagerie Pt 2 and run the same macro. See how it moves to the cells relevant to the new cursor position and fills in B4 and C4 rather than the B1 and C1 where the data was originally entered. With a little imagination this can be a real time saver.

Automatic

Playing back macros is all wonderful but wouldn't it be cool if you could have a macro running automatically whenever you loaded a file. This is possible and very easy to do. But first a couple of points need to be cleared up. Firstly, macros aren't saved when you save a spreadsheet, they live on their own outside of the spreadsheet files - this is why you have save and load options under the Macro menu. And secondly, when saving macros the macro file will contain any macros currently in memory you don't just save one of the current macros.

So how do we force ProCalc to save macros with a spreadsheet? To do this try the following. Create or open a spreadsheet and click on the Auto/Macro File from the Macros menu. Now select the macro file you saved earlier (remember the bit about saving macros at the start of this article) and then

Macro Keys

Macros are more than any other factor time saving devices - to speed up your actions, and what better way of speeding things up than to have keyboard shortcuts so you don't need to keep going for the mouse everything time you want to record or playback a macro. Here are the key shortcuts for the macro menu.

FUNCTION	KEY
Open	Amiga F1
Save	Amiga F2
Close	Amiga F3
Close All	Amiga F4
Start Recording	Amiga F5
End Recording	Amiga F6
Playback	Amiga A7

You can also tie a Macro to a key so whenever the key is pressed the macro is run. To this hold down the Control key and then press the key you want associated with that macro. You'll now see a requester appear listing all defined macros currently loaded - pick the one you want. Now in future whenever you press Control and that key the macro will run.

click on Continue. Finally save your spreadsheet in the normal way. Now in future each time you open this spreadsheet the macros in the given macro file will be loaded too.

To test ProCalc which macro in a file you want to run on loading the file, load a spreadsheet and then click on Auto/Macro from the Macros menu. Pick the macro required from the list and select Continue and finally save the spreadsheet. In future this macro will be run whenever you load the spreadsheet.

Before I go

And that's about it for ProCalc macros. To finish off this ProCalc tutorial here's a brief listing of several useful ProCalc functions I find useful.

LinkDisk(filename,cell) returns the value or string of the cell 'cell' in the spreadsheet file 'filename'.

'filename'. This is a very powerful and useful function for getting information from other spreadsheets. Filename is the full pathname of the spreadsheet.

SetStyle (Boolean expression true or false, false style, cell) Sets the text attributes of cell 'cell' to that of true style if Boolean expression is true and false style if Boolean expression is false. True style and False style are binary numbers with each digit setting a particular attribute. These being:

0	plain text
1	underline
01	underline
10	bold
11	bold and underline
100	italic
101	italic and underline
110	italic and bold
111	italic bold and underline

TYPECell() Returns a value revealing the type of the cells contents. Values being 0 - an error, 1 - a formula, 2 - a selection criteria formula, 3 - a value and 4 - a label.

DMAX and DMIN

Note: The following functions are database functions and work in conjunction with the database facilities of ProCalc.

A database has a number of fields in columns, the field to which these functions apply is found by taking the value in the offset argument, adding it to the first column of the database. The first field is called offset 0, the second is called offset 1 etc. Criteria is the search pattern used to find particular records in a database and is the name defining a particular search criteria with the database and criteria will need to have been defined before these functions can be used.

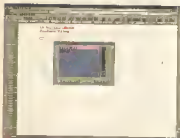
DMAX (offset, database, criteria) also DMIN with the same arguments. Using the field found in column 0 plus the value of 'offset' from the left-hand side using the first 'criteria' field and the largest value (DMAX) or minimum value (DMIN) in the database's database.

DSUM (offset, database, criteria) Adds up all the values in the column 'offset' columns from the left in the database 'database' using the criteria field given.

And that I'm sorry to have to say is it for these ProCalc tutorials. It's a tremendously powerful program and one that will certainly go down in the annals of great cover disks. However, as with all big cover disks there's simply no way we can cover every aspect of the program in the pages of the magazine. As always the best way to learn how to use it is to experiment and play with the program. If you have any specific questions send them in, common questions will be answered in a future issue. See you then, I hope you have enjoyed the tutorial over the past few (few?) Lisa months.

If you are missing any tutorial you can always ring back issues on 0958 468 888 to order up a specific issue.

Andy Leasing



Multiple macros per spreadsheet are very possible. If you need to change these simply define the file name and re-record it.



A very simple but easy to follow example of SETSTYLE. With the cell attributes can be changed according to other cell contents.

Image FX

Get it here!

Image FX 1.5 was given away free with the July 1995 issue of *CU Amiga Magazine*. If you missed out, you may still be able to get a copy from our back issues department. Stocks are limited so call now on 0855 408 888. To upgrade to *Image FX 2.1* for the reduced price of £99.99 (RRP £249.99) call Wizard Developments on 01322 272 908. This special upgrade offer is valid until 31st August 1995 or while stocks last.

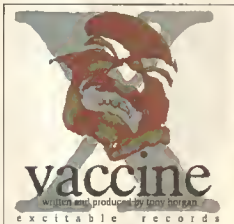
PART 3 More secrets of Image FX are revealed as we take on the challenge of designing a professional quality record sleeve.

There's more to image processing than meets the eye. With *Image FX*, you can use your Amiga to create professional quality artwork for all kinds of things. For instance, let's say you've used your Amiga to make a record and now you want a stylish sleeve design for it. *Image FX* is the perfect tool for the job as we are about to prove.

It's a record

We've made up a sleeve for an as-yet-unreleased record called *Vaccine*, on the Excitable Records label. In this case the image is 512 x 512 pixels in size, although if it was for reel, a larger page size would have been chosen. *Image FX* is not limited to working on screen-sized images, so your pictures can be as large as your RAM capacity will allow. This is how it was done.

1. First we had to design a logo and 'branding style' for the record label, which we'd already decided to call Excitable Records. We decided on a big capital letter X for the label's logo and in order to keep continuity with forthcoming



A And remember, it's not available in any shops! Tony Horgan's stunning debut EP cover sleeve was created with *Image FX*, the perfect tool for professional artwork production.

releases on the label, it's been placed behind the main picture in an unobtrusive shade of grey.

The normal way to get text onto a picture would be to use the Text tool. However, we wanted a raw, rough-edged look, so the letter X was taken from a newspaper. It was originally about 1cm tall but was enlarged on a photocopier several times until it was around 10cms tall.

Photocopiers enlarge images with an analogue process, so the image starts to break up slightly, but it's not as pixelated as it would be with a normal digital enlargement. The result is a smoother enlargement with a gritty look.

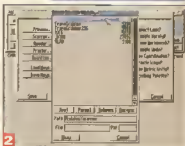
2. So now we've got a photocopy of the letter X. It needs to be scanned or digitised

into the Amiga. *Image FX* comes with modules that allow you to scan and grab images from a number of scanners and digitisers. Click on the Prefs button followed by the Modules button to select the appropriate scanner or grabber. We used an Epson scanner in this case.

Alternatively you could digitise the photocopy with your grabber's dedicated software, save the image to disk and then load it into *Image FX*. Make sure that you grab the image at a good high resolution.

Scale to size

3. Now that the image is in memory, it needs to be scaled to the right size. Click on the Size button and change the dimensions. In this case we've changed the size to 512 x 512 pixels (es



it's to be a record sleeve it needs to be exactly square).

Now the black X has to be





5

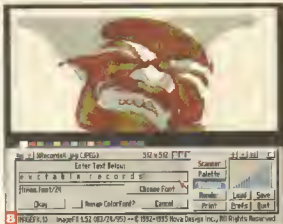


6

converted to a light shade of grey in order to sit behind the main text and images without over-powering them. Double click on the bottom right corner of the square tool to bring up its options. Select Lighten from the Mode button,

book. Scanning and duplicating copyrighted images is illegal, but it's acceptable to take part of an image and use it in your own work so long as it's substantially altered and preferably unrecognisable from the original. In this

case only a small part of the picture was used, digitised with an Epson scanner. The original scanned area was about the size of a postage stamp which would normally cause problems with reproduction quality, but as the whole record cover is stylised this isn't important.



How degrading!
5. When you've got a low-grade image, the best option is often to turn this to your advantage by degrading it further with carefully chosen processes. The posterize effect reduces the number of colours used in an image, usually turning it into solid areas of black, white, red, yellow, green and blue. This is what we've done to the image here. If you wanted to make the posterize effect 'cleaner' without the fine dithering you may be able to see here, first take the image through a blur effect, a number of times if necessary. This reduces the amount of slightly different coloured pixels and when you come to posterize the image, the areas of colour will be more defined from each other.

6. The area around the face was rubbed out by painting around the edge with a fairly large brush with the ink set to black. Pressing the J key jumps to the secondary 'swap' buffer, into which you can now load the background you saved earlier. Jump back to the posterized face, and you can cut it out as a brush using the scissors icon. Click on it twice to activate the automatic background removal feature. This

has the side effect of not picking up the black areas within the face, so the mouth, eyes and nose appear to be transparent.

If the brush needs re-scaling, click on the Full button from the tool bar so that it reads Brush, and then scale it with the Size options. Now you can paste it down in the middle of the background, not forgetting to leave room for the text that will follow.

7. The title of the track, 'Vaccine', was taken from a news paper and enlarged on a photocopier in the same way that the X was created for the background. This can then be scanned or loaded into the spare buffer, cut out using the scissors tool and placed over the main image. Make sure that Anti-alias mode is selected in the drawing options if you want to smooth the edges of the brush.

Careful wording

8. Finally we come to the small text along the bottom. For this we used the text icon (marked ABC) from the control panel. Click on Choose Font to select the font you require. We've used 24 point Times. To stretch the letters of the 'excitable records' line across the screen, simply enter three or four spaces between each letter, and twice that amount between each word.

That's it: one slinky record sleeve, ready to adorn your latest musical masterpiece. It would be a good idea to keep your 'work in progress' images for future use. The image of just the background logo and the 'excitable records' line could be used as a ready-made starting point for your next record sleeve. ■

Tony Horgen

vaccine

7

PC REVIEW

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO PC LEISURE

EVERYTHING... (is what you'll get...)

From the hardcore to the helpful to the downright incredible, the latest edition of PC Review is crammed with everything you could want from a monthly magazine!



And that's not including our **free 20-page guide** to the event of the year...

plus
special
ten-page
Animation
feature!

Find out why every home PC owner needs Windows 95™ in your FREE magazine. EXTRA with PC Review. On Sale August 15th

ProDraw

PART 4

Time to give the lamp a rub and see what we can come up with when we dive into ProDraw's ability to use Arexx with the helping hand of a genie.

Gold Disk's ProDraw was one of the first programs to use the Amiga's Arexx capabilities by implementing a feature called a Genie. Genies are Arexx scripts which allow the operator to execute one or more built-in ProDraw Arexx commands. Let's take the menu item 'Open' in the Project menu. This menu item also has an Arexx command equivalent called LoadDocument. This enables you to use a genie to open a document using Arexx. A useless example perhaps, but you got the idea.

I dream of genies

You don't have to create your own Genies even though it isn't as hard as you may think. There are a number of them included with ProDraw and a lot more on a disk called Don's Genies which is available from LH Publishing for £3.50. See the boxout for the address to write to.

The aim of this tutorial is to give you a quick look at how to run a genie and the sort of things they can do for you.

ProDraw's Genies are in a directory called Rexx which is assigned in your Startup-sequence or User-startup. On the two ProDraw disks that came on the cover of CU Amiga, the Genies are located in the S drawer on 'PDraw 3.0 Disk 1'. The files are 'archived' and decompressed to RAM Arexx when you boot the program disk for ProDraw.

If you have a hard drive, the Genies will more than likely be uncompressed in the S directory, which is the default directory for Rexx as assigned in a standard startup-sequence. Any Genies that you purchase or



▲ Being a Genie is dead simple. Click on the Genie text in ProDraw's toolbar and then select a Genie. This one is from Don's Genies collection.

create need to be in the correct drawer for Arexx scripts.

Pure genie-us

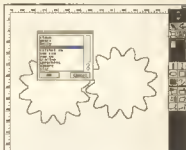
Once the Genies have been installed they should appear in the panel that pops up when you click on the Genie tool in ProDraw. If they don't, you need to make sure that the ProDraw support files (S directory) know where to find them and that Arexx is assigned. Also check that Rexxmail is run in your Startup-sequence. The panel for running a Genie is fairly straightforward.

The Keys button is for assigning a set of keys (on the keyboard) to a function. Let's say you have a Genie that you use all the time and you want to run that Genie with a keyboard short-cut. By using the Keys button you can do this.

When you click on Keys, a message appears in the Genie panel's title bar asking you to press the required keys for the short-cut. If you press the left-hand Alt key and a function key, that combination will be assigned to that genie. This means you can run a Genie using that short-cut without opening the Genie panel.

Execute is the button that you use to run a Genie. First select the Genie you require and then by clicking on Execute, the selected Genie will be run just like a mini program. Some Genies are interactive, i.e. the one you execute it will pop up a requester to ask for some more input from you.

Others will put a message in ProDraw's title bar telling you what the Genie is doing or if it requires you to do anything else like



▲ This Genie then asks a series of questions which need to be answered like the type of Genie required.



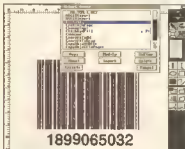
▲ Some more information is required to tell the Genie how many teeth you want for your gear and how big it should be. After clicking OK, the Genie goes off and creates the gears you can see in the background!

clicking on an object and so on.

The About button has an obvious use. If a Genie is selected and you click on About, a Genie goes off and looks inside the selected Genie and reports back with some text which tells you what the Genie does. The Delete button is fairly obvious as is the Import one.

The Modify and Define buttons are for advanced users. These take you into the Genie Editor where you can write your own Genies or make modifications to existing ones. Before exploring these functions, I would back up any Genies you have in case you do something you shouldn't. You are then safe to start editing other people's Genies to create ones for yourself. ■

Larry Hickmott



▲ Ever wanted to start up your own merchandising business? Well here's a barcode to get you started (no really).

Tell me more

To learn more about the genies in ProDraw, you can get the ProDraw manual which looks in-depth at many of the genies included with ProDraw and the Arexx commands themselves. The ProDraw manuals cost £13.50 including packing and postage and are an ideal reference source for ProDraw and its many commands. We also have a hard disk installer that will automatically install ProDraw onto your hard drive.

For more information on these and other products, ring LH Publishing on 01908 370230 or write to LH Publishing, 13 Garloch Ave, Blitchley MK2 3DH.

**YOU WANNA
KNOW
ABOUT SEGA
SATURN?**

**COME AND
JOIN THE
PARTY!**

SEGA

M A G A Z I N E

BRITAIN'S ONLY OFFICIAL SEGA MAGAZINE

plus


**SEGA
SATURN™
MAGAZINE**



Video Ideas



Give your video productions that special finishing touch and professional edge with some neat signing off tricks.

It's those little things in life that count. Those extra little touches can make all the difference. Watch any movie or TV programme and you'll find they

nearly always sign off with a cute little sequence. It's these sequences that help you remember the name of the programme's producer and increase the production company's brand

strength. You can do the same with your own video productions and animations. Here are some ideas to polish off your apics

It's all in the signature

One of the neatest video titling tricks is the signature that writes itself onto the screen, as if an invisible hand is at work. There are a few ways you could achieve the effect. One would be to load up a paint package such as DPaint and record yourself to video signing your name onto the screen with the mouse.

The trouble with this is that you'll probably need quite a few attempts to get it just right and the only recording you'll have of it will be on the video tape, rather than a sequence on the computer that can be saved out and used again.

Slowly but surely method

Another option would be to create an animation by gradually signing your name, bit by bit, onto each frame.

This is likely to lead to a very untidy-looking signature, as there will be none of the natural flow that comes from doing it all in one go.

The best way is to sign your name on the screen with the mouse and open up an animation sequence with the first frame copied into the subsequent

frames. Now move to the last frame and delete a small part of the last letter or flourish of the signature. Work your way back through the frames, taking out more and more of the signature as you go, working from the back to the front.

Remember to pay attention to the dynamics of handwriting and take care to delete certain parts (such as circular letters) over a larger amount of frames than straight lines (which would be drawn much quicker). This will lead to a much more realistic effect when it comes to replaying the animation.

The final result will be a sequence of frames that starts with an empty screen and draws out the signature as if by magic. You now have an animation that you can add to any of your future productions.

A little twinkling star

If you've got a corporate logo that you display at the end of your videos, why not give it a bit of sparkle with a few twinkly highlights? It's very simple to do, and can be generated with just about any animation package within minutes. Select a range of colours from bright white fading to a colour. Now, over a series of frames, gradually add a bit of twinkle to the logo's corners and highlights.

To make the most of this effect, synchronise it with a twinkly sound effect. This can be done very easily with the likes of VideoTracker and MovieSatter. **Tony Horgan**



Here's an example of that well-used signing off routine. It's easy if you have time.

Wired World

PART 2

How to get up, on and into the 'net using Demon's AmiTCP. Get ready to get hooked.

The Internet is a complex entity. It relies on a special protocol developed in the 1970s for military use called TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol). So, in order to link up to the 'net, we have to have some kind of interface to allow our Amiga to converse in this special language. There really is only one package on the Amiga that does this properly - AmiTCP. Last month we detailed how to get this essential package now we start work at setting it up.

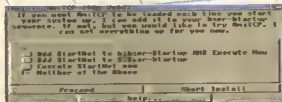
First you need to call Demon up direct (tel: 0181-343 4849). After calling in, you'll be prompted for your domain. Enter the name that you selected when you applied for an account. You'll also have to make up a password and you will be given an IP

address. It's important to write this down and your password too.

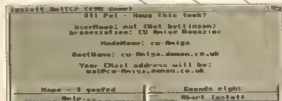
Installation

Installing AmiTCP will require nearly 6MB of hard drive space so make sure you have enough free to do so. We're going to work with an archive created specifically for Demon Internet Services. However, if you have chosen another provider you can follow the example configurations and may modify them later.

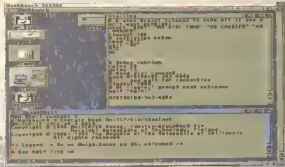
James Savage is the chap who created the AmiTCP Demon installer that has made our work a hell of a lot easier so many thanks to him. This large 1Mb LHA archive will need to be extracted somewhere onto your hard drive first and then the install icon clicked to proceed. What follows is



▲ How the installer allows you to know if you want to start AmiTCP every time your machine boots up. We recommend this you do it and account automatically before you start up. This saves money.



▲ When entering your domain and year, you're given the chance to click into the details and your host address is presented. If it's wrong, you can loop back and correct these details.



▲ Looking up the Internet via Demon Internet Services. Here here is the dialog setting up the local point of Presence (PoP) and accepting the account, password and the type of connection.

asked. If questions that you must answer in turn so that AmiTCP will be configured as it is being installed to its final resting place.

Thankfully most of the questions are self-explanatory, as such, as your full name, your chosen user name and so on. Eg. `CUSTOMERNAME@domain.demon.co.uk`. As in `mat@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk` where 'mat' is the username. You can set up a multitude of usernames as needs be.

When you applied for your Demon account, you should have specified a domain name. In this case our domain name is 'cu-amiga'. The installer will present your entire address to you when these details are complete and if not correct, you can start again. When the installer prompts for the IP address, enter the number you

wrote down when you called Demon with your terminal package '158.152.47.92' would be a typical IP address. It is the address of your very own tiny portion of the net so it's important to get it right. Likewise your password needs to be entered as the same one you chose when you called Demon direct. Demon in particular have a number of 'PoPs' (Point of Presence) around the UK. These allow you to link up to Demon at a local call rate to get Internet connectivity at a lower cost. The installer only has a few PoPs listed. If you can't find a number local to you, don't panic, chances are there is a local PoP not listed and you can change the number to dial up later.

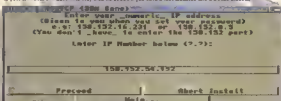
Hopefully you are familiar with changing your modem settings. They should be alright defaults.



▲ The installer presents a small selection of Points of Presence (PoPs). Choose one that's a local call to you as the dialer will call this number to link you onto the 'net. This can be changed later on.



A You should be able to set up the serial device pretty much like this with just the telephone number different depending on your location. The baud rate may also be 57600 if you have a fast modem and a 20400 modem.



A You should be able to set up the serial device pretty much like this with just the telephone number different depending on your location. The baud rate may also be 57600 if you have a fast modem and a 20400 modem.

only a few minutes and RTS/CTS hardware handshaking, however, is an installer when you are asked. Changes to your modem are already set up in this fashion for the direct dial-up to have a modem set up.

The modem set-up string in the installer prompts you for should work without modification so we recommend leaving them alone and using the defaults. If problems arise, they can be changed afterwards as with all the other values you can enter into the installer.

When prompted for the baud rate, you will notice that most of them are much higher than the speed of your modem. This is to facilitate data compression because the modem may actually be able to move data faster than its actual baud rate. 20400 is ideal for 14400 baud modems and 57600 is good for 28800 if you have a fast modem. The installer says, 'Demons' modems are now

I liked at 115200 so 57600 baud with a 28800 modem is just fine.

The fast question asks you if you want to start AmiTCP every time you boot your machine. We can recommend that you do this since it will consume memory from the outset even if you decide not to go 'net surfing'.

All the necessary assignments are placed in your user startup sequence as other installers would but they are present in a file called 'startnet' which resides in the 'AmiTCP/bin' directory. In order to install all the necessary assignments and to activate AmiTCP we need to execute this DOS script. If we installed AmiTCP to Work\AmiTCP then to start we would need to enter in the shell:

Execute
Work\AmiTCP/bin/startnet
If all goes according to plan, AmiTCP should start up and we will have a working interface between our Amiga and the Internet. Now all that remains is

to link up and dial Demon to get on the 'net' for real. To do this, again enter in the shell:

Link up

***pix: Linkup.1FF**

Suddenly a window should pop open and your modem should dial out. You should see the 'dialer' log in for you and hopefully the window should vanish. It's not uncommon, however, for this step to fail for no good reason especially when Demon is busy during peak hours (after 6pm) or if it fails just to make sure.

After the window vanishes, the 'linkup' window should appear and this will show you any in and outgoing E-Mail moving between your machine and Demon. Congratulations, you have just plugged into the Internet!

If things were according to plan then well be good, but make sure to familiarise yourself with the layout of AmiTCP as it will help when you come to install Internet clients. After all, since this is all a copy version of Unix based systems, all of the commands may be called by name. Most of the files in the root directory in AmiTCP, bin, are the files dedicated to the commands that the automatics do. This is where you'd look if you wanted to change the phone number that you wanted the POP to dial. Likewise if you are worried about wrong, you'd look in the file 'pop'.

Having a browse through the hidden text config files should really not hurt and when you come to install some third party clients, they will usually give you step by step instructions on how files to edit and what to change.

AmiTCP clients

One of the great things about the AmiTCP Demon installer is that it has some basic clients set up ready for you to get going. Most are certainly not the best available but they do work and should be already configured by the installer.

For example there's 'Mail' which is a small E-Mail client. To access this, enter the CLI and just type 'Mail' after starting AmiTCP. Voila! There's an AmigaGuide document in the bin drawer along with the Mail program so take a peek at that for some instructions.

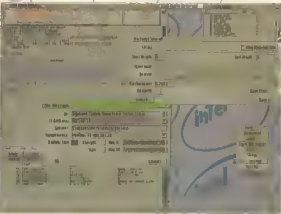
There's also a working, if rather cruddy, news browser provided that's called 'Tin' and it will no doubt surprise you (not!) to learn that it can be activated by typing in 'Tin' at the CLI. It works entirely inside a CLI window so replacing this with a nice GUI based news reader may be your first priority.

Obtaining lots of juicy software is what FTPing is about. This is File Transfer Protocol. There's quite a decent FTP client provided called 'ncftp' (You'll never guess how you activate it!) Make sure that you CD to where you want incoming files to arrive. Then run it and type 'open ftp.demon.co.uk' and with luck you should get straight into Demons own FTP archive. You'll notice that it behaves just like a shell of its own and in fact that's what it is. However, the commands are Unix based rather than AmigaDOS but they have much in common. Once logged in type 'CD pub/mirrors' and you're into the Amiga archives. 'CDUR' is the command for moving to the parent directory. 'Dir' for fetching a directory listing. 'L' for a List Short of the files present. 'W' for a List Long of the files present. 'Get' for fetching a file. 'Put' for uploading a file. 'Quit' for exiting.

Remember that Unix is case sensitive so typing the filenames exactly as they appear is the order of the day.

Have a look at the Internet software. Very much of it is Demon specific and you can try grabbing some new and interesting clients. 'Grapevine' is a must as is the 'wget' of documents on various aspects of AmiTCP and the Internet. Go on. Try it out now. ■

Mat Bertinson



Where can I get AmiTCP?

The package that we've been talking about here is AmiTCP 3.0 beta release 2 and it's shareware. That's to say that you are under no obligation to pay for the goods. However, there is on AmiTCP 4.x and as is increasingly the case with shareware reaching an advanced stage of development, it has gone commercial.

Available from:
NSDIOrders, P.O. Box 32, FIN-02181 ESPOO. Cost: £62.00

It's worth noting that very few Internet clients require V4 and upwards since 3.0b2 is in much greater public use and performs quite adequately. Look out for a review of the commercial version very soon.



Surf's up

NetGod, our good surfin' buddy lets us in on what's happening on-line.

Salutations 'net heads. Out of all this month's happenings on the comma scene, nothing is more bizarre than the melee in 'comp.sys.amiga.misc. It seems that one dealer saw fit to post a fax from CEI, America's as-Commodore distributor, which stated that the street price for the A4000T would be set at \$3500 US. CEI supporters claimed that it was Ed Goff, former lawyer and VP of Commodore US, that leaked this price tag. What followed was a war of campaigning against Mr Goff, including (believe it or not) death threats and the hanging out of his personal address.

Meanwhile, in Germany, Amiga Technologies' Dr Peter Kittel (product development) and Mr Giles Bordin (PR) declined to reply to the rumour. This did nothing to cool down the flaming wires around the globe. Finally Mr Bordin posted a carefully worded response to comp.sys.amiga stating that no price had actually been set yet, nor had any US distributors been appointed. The true meaning of this would probably translate to: 'Get real CEI'. By stating that no US distributor had been appointed immediately put to rest any CEI related claims ... though it's still not clear what part the well-flamed Ed Goff had in all of this.

Finally, I've been hassling US Robotics to tell me why they don't support the Amiga. Wouldn't it be nice if we could apply the rockin' V34+ 33000 baud flash-rom updates to our Costrim with-out renning PC Tash? No response though. (How about blasting them an E-mail yourself? Try: support@usr.com. Tell 'em NetGod sent ya.)

Net news

New Amosaic with Forms

Amosaic 1.4b is a new public beta precursor to the long awaited 2.0 version of the only graphic WWW browser on the Amiga. It supports 'forms' that allow you to enter in text to Web sites etc. It's quick to use though it is plagued with the occasional hang. It doesn't require AmiTCP V4.0 so it can and does work nicely under the much more common AmiTCP3.0b2. Get it from the Amosaic home page

Thor gets TCP capability

The excellent Norwegian multipurpose electronic mail browser Thor, has had a support package released that allows it to interact directly with dial-up news and E-Mail. This turns Thor 2.0 into one of the most powerful complete electronic mail solutions around. You can FTP Thor from the Amnet in comm/mail/Thor201.lha and ThorTCPBeta3.lha for the pack

demon.amiga NNTP probs

This month NNTPclient's problems with messages which have very long line lengths caused a stir in Demon Internet Services' Amiga support group. The symptoms were NNTPclient failing in mid news transfer with a 'getnext: text' error. The only cure is to either use another NNTP client or insert the culprit messages' msg-IDs in the history file in Amtcp db/news/history. AmFileSafe was also causing a stir

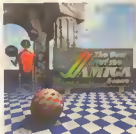
#Amiga Meme missing

Once again the #Amiga channels resident 'bot, Meme's has been on extended vacation - a big problem because she is invaluable for searching the Amnet archives for desired files and imaging news items to participants. The famous Amiga musician, SideWinder was reminiscing about C64 games and exclaiming 'Sheep' and 'Wolf' as usual while J. Compton, the editor of the popular electronic magazine AReport was conspicuously

absent since he was busy writing our points of view page this month. Gilles Bordin, Amiga Technologies PR man materialised under his pseudonym 'GBO' but was quickly engulfed by a netspit before CU Amiga Magazine could talk to him. If you haven't discovered the 'IRC' yet then FTP 'Grapevine'138.lha from the Amnet and look at the docs. IRC, standing for Internet Relay Chat, will be the subject of a future Comms feature

Demon go 25600

Recently all of Demon Internet Services VPro numbers (which are virtual phone numbers that give local call access to much of the country to call the same racks of modems) were upgraded to V34. The increase in bandwidth for dial-up account holders is much appreciated, with both news slurping and FTPing being much quicker. If a VFCV34 25600 modem is used. Many of the traditional PoPs are still 14400 only with a view to being upgraded later in the year



Fidonet AMIGAMAGS. miffed authors

Topics in this Fidonet echo dedicated to the discussion of Amiga magazines currently revolve around the price hike of certain Amiga magazines and speculation over why other magazines haven't felt the need for a price rise

Also cover mounting shareware without the permission of the authors has caused some debate over the legalities and what action can be taken ■

NetGod

NetGod is a freelance journalist whose secret identity gives him more scoop for honesty.

CU Amiga gets wired!

No more CIXI! You can now mail each of the staff individually when you need to and submit letters for Q+A, BackChat and news etc. via E-Mail. Rejoice!

ALAN DYKES (EDITOR)

> AlanD@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

TONY HORGAN (TECHNICAL EDITOR)

> TonyH@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

LINA COLLINS (DEPUTY EDITOR)

> LC@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

MAT METTINSON (STAFF TECHNICAL WRITER)

> Met@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

DAVID KELLY (PUBLISHER)

> DavidK@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

HELEN DANNY (ART EDITOR)

> HelenD@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

LETTERS TO BACKCHAT

> BackChat@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

LETTERS TO Q+A

> Q+A@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

UU OR MIME ENCODED BINARY ART GALLERY SUBMISSIONS

> gallery@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk

NEWS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS GRATEFULLY RECEIVED

> news@cu-Amiga.de.mon.co.uk



Frequently Asked Questions

Computers crashing suddenly, funny colours appearing on screen, flashing lights ... No it's not a scare from the X files, it's FAQ.

■ Q. When I switch my Amiga on the screen goes a funny colour. What's wrong?

■ A. During the startup process the Amiga performs a set of self-diagnostic checks. During these tests the screen changes colour and if anything serious goes wrong, the display may freeze. If all is well, the normal boot process continues and either the Kickstart display appears or the Amiga boots from hard disk or floppy.

Here is a list of the screen colours which you may see during booting, including those which may appear if all is not well:
Dark Grey: initial hardware and CPU test passed OK.
Light Gray: initial software test passed OK.
Red: there is an error with the Kickstart ROM.
Green: there is an error with

the Chip RAM.
Blue: there is an error in one of the custom chips.
Yellow: 'trap error' something crashed before the Guru trapping code was in place.

Sometimes the problems are due to loose chips or boards. For example, a red screen may sometimes be fixed by pressing down on the Kickstart ROM to make sure it is seated correctly. Occasionally 'ROM switching' kits put too much strain on the ROM socket and cause bad connections. Sometimes you can carefully remove the chip and straighten any bent pins (remember to use anti-static precautions).

A green screen could be caused by a loose memory board in the trapdoor socket, or a loose or faulty RAM chip on the expansion board. If you get the same result testing the board on another Amiga chances are a RAM chip is

damaged and needs replacing - if soldered directly to the board this is best left to a dealer.

■ Q. My computer seems to crash (guru) a lot. What's happening?

■ A. Rather than being a hardware fault, it is more likely that gurus are caused by a particular program which requires more memory or a Floating Point Unit or some other resource which isn't present on your system. For example, Virtual Memory programs need an MMU - a Memory Management Unit. Some 68030s (but not all) have an MMU as an integral part of the processor chip. Slightly cheaper EC versions don't. MMUs are also required by debugging programs such as Enforcer. If your Amiga crashes when playing games which don't require any special resources or continually resets or pops up the Software Failure banner when nothing is happening, it could be an intermittent fault due to hardware. There are difficult to pin down, but common causes are faulty or over-loader power supplies.

■ Q. My disk drive seems to be faulty. When I put a bootable disk in (such as a cover disk or game), it makes a few clicking sounds then nothing happens.

■ A. It could be the disk drive itself is broken. If you have Workbench 2 or better, you can check by using an external disk drive. Pop a disk in the external drive, and if the same thing hap-

pens then it is probably not the internal drive but a problem with the CIA chip.

If the external drive works, then there is a good chance the internal drive is broken. Symptoms of a dodgy drive include, sometimes the disk will be recognised, sometimes it won't. Some disks will work, some won't. Depending on the severity of the problem you could ask a repair shop to recalibrate the drive in the worst case the drive will need to be replaced, which will cost about £30 to £50. It isn't hard to fit a new floppy drive as long as you get the right model for your Amiga.

■ Q. My A500 power supply is broken. Can I use the power supply which came with an A1200 with an A500?

■ A. Yes you can. The leads are identical and even if the A1200 supply is rated higher it will work fine. The A500 will only draw as much power as it needs.

■ Q. When I switch on my Amiga, the cap-lock light flashes. Why?

■ A. The Amiga keyboard also has a self-diagnostic routine and it communicates by flashing the caps lock key. The warnings are as follows:

One Blink: keyboard ROM error.
Two Blinks: keyboard RAM error.
Three Blinks: timer failure.

If your keyboard starts to misbehave like this there is very little you can do. You should check to see that all cabling is fitting tightly but if the problems persist you will need a replacement keyboard. **■ John Kennedy**

A chip off the old motherboard

There are two CIA chips in every Amiga and they handle the serial port, the joystick port, the mouse port, the disk drive, the printer port, the keyboard and timing duties. Unfortunately, it is also quite easy to break one or other of the chips. If you connect a printer cable, modem cable, external floppy drive or mouse to the Amiga without first switching off, you run the risk of damage.

If your joystick fire button is broken, or your printer port doesn't work the CIA could be to fault. Similarly if your disk drive is refusing to work and the keyboard is playing up.

On an A500 or A2000 replacing the chips is quite straightforward, but one of the first things you should try is swapping the chips over. To get at them you'll need to open up the case and remove the metal shielding. The CIA chips are both 40 pin chips and clearly labelled as CIA ODD and CIA EVEN. Swap the chips over (making sure you put them in the sockets the right way round) and if you are lucky, this might temporarily solve the problem. For example, if the CIA which looks after the disk drive is broken and you swap them around, the broken CIA is put in charge of the serial port and perhaps you don't need to use the serial port. The best solution of course is to buy a replacement chip. These cost about £15.

Replacing the CIA in an A1200 is tricky as the chips are soldered onto the motherboard. It's best to call in the repair person to either replace the chips or the motherboard which will cost about £40.

Contacts

Amiga repairs and spares are available from:

Fast: tel 0171 252 3553
DART Computer Services: tel 0116 2470059
OrniDingo Supplies tel 01332 231218

Back Issues



MAY 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** ProDraw 3 (all new VGA support), Octamed II and Umbra demos
- **FEATURE:** Ten printers reviewed, rated and recommended
- **INSIDE:** FGTS report, Brutal Previews, O'Point, Personal Post, Photographs and Brilliance compared, eight CD-ROMS reviewed

JULY 1994

- **ON THE DISK:** GB Deuts, plus playable demo of O'Point and Vahlbia
- **FUTURE:** Upgrading Your Amiga
- **INSIDE:** 895 Per Card, Montaga, Paggi and Right Beat 2, Ranshoe, Vahlbia, Elmata had a first look at Scavenger

AUGUST 1994 SOLD OUT

SEPTEMBER 1994

- **ON THE DISK:** DeMark 2, Mesa File Converter, plus a demo of The Cloa
- **FEATURE:** 3D Special
- **INSIDE:** Brilliance 2, Image 3, Theme Park, Universe, Kol Cross and Drawnow

OCTOBER 1994

- **ON THE DISK:** O'Point 4 demo, Runtime Effects Converter 1.5, Startriggers 3D picture maker and Dreamscape demo
- **FEATURE:** Storage special
- **INSIDE:** Over 60 software and hardware products, Bull a Tomba, Left Devil, Detroit review

NOVEMBER 1994

- **ON THE DISK:** ProCute v2 full program, VideoFract 2, Football Glory demo
- **FEATURE:** 161 amazing tips!
- **REVIEWED:** Convid, Robinson's Requiem, and Super Stardust

DECEMBER 1994

- **ON THE DISK:** X-Mod Amiga, Xmas Theme Park demo and Super Stardust demo
- **FEATURE:** Word Processing guide
- **REVIEWED:** Random 9402 Geosack Boss



JUNE 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** Image FX 1.5 (all Amigas with 2MB), Ultimate Soccer Manager demo
- **FEATURE:** Image processing - see when you burn it a' does!
- **INSIDE:** RAM speed test, Wizard 123H, Siren Apollo, Octamed II reviewed, Primal Rage, Sensibly Cool previewed

JANUARY 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** Connasider, RiverCrest, Eight of the Amiga Review, Art Plus Soft Converter
- **FEATURE:** The Amiga Review
- **INSIDE:** 895 Per Card, Montaga, Paggi and Right Beat 2, Ranshoe, Vahlbia, Elmata had a first look at Scavenger

FEBRUARY 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** Directory Opus 4, Dragon demo and more
- **FEATURE:** Movie making
- **INSIDE:** 895 Per Card, Montaga, Paggi and Right Beat 2, Ranshoe, Vahlbia, Elmata had a first look at Scavenger

MARCH 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** Medlar 3D, Easy Ledger demo, Vahlbia Before the War demo
- **FEATURE:** Hook up your hi-fi and video to your Amiga for brilliant sound and vision
- **INSIDE:** CD-ROM review, Freedom 2, Wizard 123H, Siren Apollo, Octamed II reviewed, Primal Rage, Sensibly Cool previewed

APRIL 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** MovieSettin' clip art and File International Soccer demo PLUS two MovieSettin' manual
- **FEATURE:** Animation made easy
- **INSIDE:** Power CD-ROM, PO Special, AFR, Turbo Tree, Down Patrol Super League Manager, Balder preview



JULY 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** Advantage 2.0, Powerbase v1.4, Arcade Smoother - full guide
- **FEATURE:** Step by step guide to the Net
- **INSIDE:** First report from Germany as Escan, LightWave 4 previewed, Cinema 4D, Scale Manager reviewed, Virapac, TM2 reviewed, Star Commander, Big End Adventure previewed



AUGUST 1995

- **ON THE DISK:** Clarissa 2.0 and exclusive demo of Canyon vs. Hardy in SSE II
- **FEATURE:** Trouble shooting on your Amiga
- **INSIDE:** O'Point 5 review, 8 look at the new AMIGA with CyberVision graphics, Game review: Colonization, Sensibly Cool, Time Raiders, Player Manager 2

BACK ISSUES ORDER FORM

Complete the form and fill in 1-7, post daily mail to: CU Amiga Magazine Back Issues, Tower Publishing, Top Floor, Sovereign Park, Lifford St. Market, Dublin 4, Ireland. (Days 1-6 to 1-6)

Rates: UK, £5.99 Europe and rest of world, £8.50

All prices include postage and packing. Discs are included with all orders

Please tick the following back issues of CU Amiga Magazine

Quantity **Issue**

Total amount £

Method of payment (please tick)

☐ I enclose a cheque made payable to EMAP Images Ltd

☐ Please debit my ☐ Card (New Amiga Alliance Green Card cards accepted)

Access/VISA number Expires

Signature Date

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone number

Please allow 28 days for fulfillment of your order if required. Back issues are issued as available.

Soundlab

Jungle: tricks of the trade

The stuttered drums and booming bass of jungle are everywhere. Get in on the act yourself with our guide to the jungle essentials.

Everyone wants a piece of the jungle scene at the moment because, despite its strong links with the hardcore rave scene of the early 90s, it's being hailed as one of the most innovative forms of music around. Characterised by turbo-speed drum patterns, half speed subsonic basslines and a handful of trademark effects like the drawl of time-stretched vocals, it's free to rope in elements, styles and samples from the most far flung musical outposts.

You might think you need an expensive MIDI sampler to generate all of these effects, but in fact, your Amiga is far better at sample

manipulation than typical professional samplers costing upwards of £1000! Try doing some of the things on this page with an out-board MIDI sampler and you'll be in for a surprise! Here's some examples of what can be achieved using OctaMED amongst others to get the jungle best. ■
Tony Hoigen

Subsonic basslines

Earth shuddering low basslines are no problem. There are two options: either sample a bass note and pitch bend it down, or use OctaMED's synth sound editor. The latter option is usually more effective, and uses very little memory. You'll find a sub-bass OctaMED instrument on this month's OctaMED cover disk.

Digital bass rounds tend to hiss or whine when they're pitched down low, due to the steps in the sample wave becoming more pronounced. There are three ways to get around this. If you're using a sampled bass, you can use the sample editor to remove as much high frequency content as possible with a filter process, although this still won't help much when they're pitched right down. Another solution is to use the Amiga's built-in low pass filter. This takes off the top end and frequencies of all four channels, so it's best used when bass sounds are played in isolation. The final option is to use an external equaliser, such as a hi-fi graphic equaliser or the EQ controls on a mixer (check out the Little Gem Micro Mixer in this issue).

For some alternative sources of subsonic frequencies, check out sample CDs that feature Roland's SH101, TB303, TR 808, TR 909 and most old analogue synths or rack down the real things if possible. The CD route is by far the cheapest, as an SH101 could set you back £250, and you'll be looking at twice that figure for the likes of the TB 303 and TR 909.

Time stretching

Time stretching is the effect of making a sample longer or shorter without changing its pitch, while the opposite effect is known as pitch shifting. Professional samplers have only recently offered time stretch features, which partly explains why it's the current flavour of the month.

When used to lengthen vocals, it produces a slappy, drushes slur with a slight echo. *Audiomaster IV* is the only sample editor on the Amiga that can time stretch samples. The disadvantage of this method is that you end up with a massive sample that

can set up all of your memory.

OctaMED offers a more memory-efficient alternative. The Sample Offset command (19) allows you to specify the starting point of a sample. Usually OctaMED plays each sample from the start of the wave through to the end, but the 19 command can be used to define a new starting point, which can be anywhere in the sample wave. By repeatedly playing the same sample with progressively higher sample offset values, a time stretch effect is achieved. See the on-disk OctaMED documentation for a precise description of the command.

Breakbeat techniques

Breakbeats (looped drum rhythms) form the backbone of jungle tracks. Simply looping a breakbeat throughout the whole track won't do, so once you've got the break loaded into your sample editor, you need to start chopping it up. Make your cuts between the drum beats and make sure they're as precise as possible. Approximate cuts will lead to timing problems, so use the maximum zoom resolution of your sample editor. Keep a copy of the original breakbeat for reference.

Now you've extracted a number of portions of the break, you can start making up your own patterns. Using OctaMED or ProTracker, lay down the original break sample (with the loop taken off) and adjust the tempo so that it loops in time. It's much easier to set the tempo this way than with a collection of smaller bits. You can

now delete or mute the track that contains the whole breakbeat loop, and start arranging your own rhythms with the cut up pieces.

To recreate those fast fills and echo effects you'll need to use a suitably high tempo. If you've already set the tempo but it's not fast enough for these fluttery effects, just double the speed and use the 'expand block' function to convert your existing tracks to the new tempo.

Alternatively, use OctaMED's OFF1 command to play a sample twice in quick succession. To keep the rhythm section fresh, sample a few more breaks from different sources, chop them up and combine them with the first one. Also experiment with any sample editor effects you may have available, especially phasers, flangers, distortion and reverb effects.



Contact:- FORTRESS P.D.
25, SPENCER STREET, KEIGHLEY,
WEST YORKSHIRE, BD21 2BU
Phone:- (0535) 809283

TEL. 01332 291210

FOR A
READING
SERVANT

ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH ACCEPTED

[illegible]

Feb 01/02 10/11 12/13

2000-2001

Order 25 get 10 FREE

12-9pm DALL

Many more deaths still

profits and the charity would

Name [REDACTED] BLDG
Address [REDACTED] CAPITAL
[REDACTED] PLEASE
FACCODE [REDACTED] FACNAME [REDACTED]
(A stamp for each generated)

BUS STOP PD

[illegible]

BLACK COUNTRY MICRO'S

THE MIDLANDS NO 1 AMIGA SERVICE SALES AND REPAIR CENTRE
FAST AND RELIABLE REPAIRS ON ALL AMIGAS AND EXTERNAL HARDWARE
ANYWARE 24/99 MOBILE DISK PARTS LABOUR 3 MONTHS WARRANTY AND RETURN DELIVERY!
FRANKIE 0461 4000400 0300 4000 REPAIRS PLEASE CALL FOR FREE QUOTATION**

A1200 RAM (UPGRADABLE) 2MB (E199) / 4MB (E179) / 6MB (E299)
A1300 / A3000 INTERNAL HARD DRIVES (please call us for pricing)
2.5" 3.5" 40MB 630 / 64MB C3 / 80MB E27 / 120 MB E13 / 160 MB A185 / 340 MB E185 / 510 MB E265
3.5" 3.5" 120 MB E99 / 170 MB E105 / 240 MB E125 / 340 MB E145 / 540 MB E185 / 840 MB E220 / 1.2 GIG E199 / *Plasma*
note: C2 has delivery, not all hard drives

SPECIAL OFFER 40 MB Hard Drive, cables and installation for only \$69 (please call to confirm availability)
CABLE RJTS AND FULL INSTRUCTIONS 2.1" 45 / 1.3" £15

NOW IS THE TIME TO JOIN THE NET
 14.4K MODEM LOW 128.9K MODEM (199)
 Complete with manual, Pro-News and fax software
 (Please add \$5 for delivery)

**** FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA REQUIREMENTS PLEASE CONTACT ****

BLACK COUNTRY MICRO'S
7 MILL STREET, BRIENLEY HILL, WEST MIDLANDS DY7 2RG
TEL: 01384 825006 FAX: 01384 826008
TEL AFTL R TDM: 01384 23031

ONLINE PD

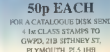
FILE - 2 DISK CATALOGUE
LISTING 8,000+ PD TITLES



GWPD

QUANTITATIVE POLYMERIZATION OF STYRENE

FOR ALL AMIGAS
TITLES FROM AS LITTLE AS



PD ENTERPRISE

**Pathways (CU), 1-2 John Street, Unit 17
Sunderland, Tyne/Wear, SR1 1DX**



ASA ☒
KEEPING
TABS
ON ADS

[illegible]

AMIGA

WHAT DO YOU GET FOR

£48

FREE TYPESETTING

FREE COLOUR

FREE COPY OF THE MAGAZINE

MORE TECHNICAL COVERAGE

MORE SOFTWARE COVERAGE

MORE PUBLIC DOMAIN COVERAGE

MORE PROMOTIONS

BETTER COVERDISKS

ABOVE ALL

THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY PACKAGE

IN THE AMIGA MARKET



MARIANNA MASTERS ON

0171 972 6700

NO 1 FOR CLASSIFIED ADS!

AMIGA REPAIRS

FIXED PRICE ONLY £42.99 incl. (A500/A5000 ONLY)

- Price includes PART, LABOUR, DELIVERY & VAT
- 90 Day warranty on all repairs
- 24 Hour turn-around on most repairs
- All upgrades purchased from us fitted free with repair
- Includes FULL DIAGNOSTICS, SERVICE & SOAK test
- If drive or keyboard need replacing add £10.00

Est. 14 Years

AMIGA A1200 Repairs only **£52.99** Fully inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS

A500 Internal Drive	£36.95	A500/1200 Internal Drive	£35.95
A500/800/1200 PSU	£38.50	EXTERNAL DRIVE	£34.95
A500 Keyboard (UK)	£45.18	A520 Xchange Modulator	£14.00
A2000 PSU	£65.00	A501 1/2 Meg Ram + Ck	£15.50

CHIPS		CHIPS		HARD DRIVES	
128K	256K	512K	1M	1.1	1.1
256K	512K	1M	2M	1.1	1.1
512K	1M	2M	4M	1.1	1.1
1M	2M	4M	8M	1.1	1.1
2M	4M	8M	16M	1.1	1.1
4M	8M	16M	32M	1.1	1.1
8M	16M	32M	64M	1.1	1.1
16M	32M	64M	128M	1.1	1.1
32M	64M	128M	256M	1.1	1.1
64M	128M	256M	512M	1.1	1.1
128M	256M	512M	1G	1.1	1.1
256M	512M	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512M	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G	256G	512G	1.1	1.1
128G	256G	512G	1T	1.1	1.1
256G	512G	1T	2T	1.1	1.1
512G	1T	2T	4T	1.1	1.1
1T	2T	4T	8T	1.1	1.1
2T	4T	8T	16T	1.1	1.1
4T	8T	16T	32T	1.1	1.1
8T	16T	32T	64T	1.1	1.1
16T	32T	64T	128T	1.1	1.1
32T	64T	128T	256T	1.1	1.1
64T	128T	256T	512T	1.1	1.1
128T	256T	512T	1G	1.1	1.1
256T	512T	1G	2G	1.1	1.1
512T	1G	2G	4G	1.1	1.1
1G	2G	4G	8G	1.1	1.1
2G	4G	8G	16G	1.1	1.1
4G	8G	16G	32G	1.1	1.1
8G	16G	32G	64G	1.1	1.1
16G	32G	64G	128G	1.1	1.1
32G	64G	128G	256G	1.1	1.1
64G	128G</				

A word in your shell

Hopefully by now you'll be very familiar with the Shell, and if you are anything like me, you'll have the Shell icon left out on the Workbench ready for action. I use the Shell for everything from general file maintenance to logging onto the Internet. It's that useful.

What you might not know is that every Shell has a few little tricks (well, tool types), hidden away up its sleeve and with a little experimenting you can customise your Shells to your own requirements.

One of the easiest things to change in the Shell is the prompt. Normally the prompt is a bit boring, but tells you two things: firstly the process number, and secondly the current directory like this:



It's a familiar sight and undoubtedly useful. However, you can change the prompt to be whatever you want, and the way to do this is with Prompt AmigaDOS command. Prompt will take and display a string as your new marker, so for example, if you were a Unix fan you might want to try the following:

```
prompt "%s"
which will result in a Shell which looks like this
```



It's short and sweet, but not very useful. More advanced settings are possible if the string you supply has as %S in it somewhere, as the Amiga will substitute the current directory. Try this:

```
prompt "%S>"
for this effect
```



The other special code which is recognised is %N which indicates the task number of the Shell. This is the number which the 'status' command will return. The standard Shell prompt is therefore:

```
prompt "%N,%S>"
You might be wondering where the default prompt string is set after all you don't need to enter anything to get the normal string. The answer is in a special startup-sequence especially for the Shell. You can examine it by entering
```

```
type s:shell-startup
or even edit it by entering
ed s:shell-startup
```

You should see the prompt definition in this file and this is where you would change it if you wanted to make the changes permanent. Every Shell which is opened looks to this file for its initial settings. Any alterations you make therefore won't change the current Shell, but any others opened afterwards.

This startup file is also a good location to stick a few aliases. 'Alias' is an AmigaDOS command which will rename a command for you. The best example would be something like this:

```
alias bye endcli
Once you insert this into the startup file (or type it at the prompt) or once off demonstration, you can stop any new Shell simply by typing "bye".
```

As it is also possible to enter control sequences into the Shell (a control sequence contains characters which when placed in a special order cause a specific action to take place) you might want to enter an alias like this:

```
alias cls "echo ***[0;0h*~j**"
and see what happens. Here are some other special alias commands which use control sequences for you to try. You can type them into the Shell if you want, or use them in the shell-startup file so that they happen every time
```

you open a Shell window. Notice how the special ESC character is ^E, but to use it with an echo command you need an extra ^ outside the quotes (if you were entering the echo by itself (remember, echo simply displays a string on-screen) you would not need the extra escape - try this.

```
echo "^E"
It might seem complicated, but experiment and you'll soon work it out. Here are some commands you might find it fun to play with. There are others which can alter the position of text within a Shell window, useful if you enjoy experimenting with different fonts.
```

```
alias bold "echo ***[1m**"
alias ltellc "echo ***[3m**"
alias line "echo ***[4m**"
alias invert "echo ***[7m**"
alias plain "echo ***[0m**"
```

That's your lot, until next month. ■
John Kennedy

Over the hills and far away

My lifelong mission to improve the appearance of the standard Workbench display has taken a dramatic turn since I bought myself a Picaso II graphics card, complete with CyberGraphics monitor drivers. It sounds a bit technical, but it boils down to a new card which fits into the Amiga 4000 (or A2000, or A3000) and improves the standard video output. First and foremost it offers larger resolutions in more colours. The refresh rates are higher too, which means although a normal low resolution monitor or TV is no longer suitable, with a decent PC style VDU you can get some stunning results.

As you can see from the screen shot, this is one large Workbench display. On my 15" monitor, 600 by 600 is about as large as I can cope with, although by increasing the default font size still further 1024 by 768 sized screens are possible. As the Picaso II card works in a 'chunky' graphics format, 256 colour screens move around as fast as two-colour screens. Even better, the memory required doesn't have to come from the Chip RAM supply: which means displays like this still leave lots of memory for other programs. Incidentally, a graphics board also speeds up GUI to near-usable speeds and is therefore worth buying just to be able to use AMosaic properly. Pity they're only available for big box Amigae!



▲ What a nice relaxing way to give your type a break after long hours spent typing in command-line at the shell.

LOGOS, MEANINGS AND MYSTERIES:



CD32 queries, ParNet and various other CD ROM-related problems.



All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors.



Plug-in hardware of any kind: soundcards, disk drives etc.



Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.



Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a loud noise.



Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.



Form-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots more!



Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen modes and all that stuff.



Pixels, sprites, animation, structures. In one small word: graphics.



Spreadsheets, databases, spreadsheets, accounts...



Not everything fits into a pigeonhole, but anything you like fits in here.



FPU fast art



I have an A1200 which I adore and would like to upgrade. My A1200 has a 420MB, internal

hard drive, an extra 2MB of RAM in the trapdoor and a Cannon BJ 10x printer. It also has a vacant slot for an FPU (Floating Point Unit) chip, so if I inserted a 40MHz or 50MHz FPU would it speed up my games and art packages?

Richard J Weadon, Edmonton

Alas Richard, FPUs are of no use for games at all. In fact they are only really of use in art packages if that particular package involves an FPU version of a structured art or rendering software. Paint packages don't generally need to perform floating point maths and so don't need the services of an FPU. The only option really available to you is to remove your RAM board and purchase an accelerator RAM board. The beefed up CPU will then propel your games and art packages at a more respectable speed. If your existing RAM board has a Sumo on board you could use that in the accelerator. Why not have a look at this month's RAM board/accelerator buyers guide to give you some idea of what it's all about?

Max transfer hassles



When my FlashTech HD arrived, I ran the partitioning and installation software Perfect I

begin installing my programs. Everything was going nicely until I was selfish enough to want anything more than 50MB installed. However I started to get read errors on anything installed after the 'B2MB free' message on my Work Partition (My BMB

More speed, more power ... we all want more from our Amigas and Q&A is here to help you get it. If you have any burning questions send them to Q&A, CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court 30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU or Q+A@CU-AMIGA.DEMON.CO.UK.



Tony Morgan
Er, I'm off on holidays so I'll leave it up to Mat this month. Check out that photograph, cool huh? Not!



Mat Bettinson
I'm leaving unless they publish a new photograph. This is terrible, I mean, pfff... Anyway, to work:

Workbench partition is fine though). I ran Diskserv v2 several times with repair and validate modes, but as soon as I tried to replace the damaged old files or new ones, the same errors would occur.

Martin Millward, Cwyd.

The problem is that the 2.5" Seagate isn't a particularly plucky drive and the Amiga may be asking more from it than it can accomplish. The particular setting in question is called MaxTransfer and it controls the maximum number of bytes the Amiga will require the drive to transfer in one burst. It's easier for your Amiga to handle it if you transfer data in smaller bursts.

This month we've had a few letters from readers expressing concern about the MaxTransfer value of their drives and asking how to change it. It is tricky to alter but we'll endeavour to show you how. The HDToolBox provided with your Amiga isn't up to the task so we need to obtain some better hard drive prep software. I recommend Microbotics freely distributable RDPrep. It can be obtained from KT's PD on 01702-542434. Ask for U267. To lower the value of MaxTransfer, follow this procedure: 1. Activate RDPrep by entering 'RDPrep -4 testdevice' in the shell. RDPrep should appear and after clicking on the advert box, display the make of your internal IDE drive. 2. Click on the drive that appears in the window. Then click 'Read RDB'. This will tell RDPrep to read the Rigid Disk Block that tells your machine the vital details of the hard disk. This is a very important step. 3. Then click on the 'Partitioning' button at the top of the screen. Suddenly you should be presented with a screen as shown here. Your partition(s) should show up as a bar representing your entire drive. Click on 'Complex Mode'. A whole bunch of options will appear. Don't touch anything except for the next step.

This is vital.

4. Click on the first partition box on the bar. At the bottom right-hand corner there is a box marked MaxTransfer. If there isn't, you are not in complex mode. Then change the number in this box to 130560. Repeat this step after clicking on each of the partitions on the bar one after another until they are all modified. 5. Return to the Main Screen and hit 'Write RDB'. Your machine should reboot as normal and the problem should vanish. If it does not, it would appear your drive or machine is faulty after all but I'm fairly confident that this is the problem.

Important: please be careful and follow the steps above to the letter. If any changes are made to the partitions other than the MaxTransfer value, AmigaDOS will not be pleased and you may lose your entire hard drive contents!

A3000 CD-ROM



I have a few questions I would like to ask:
1. When I load your cover disk DPaint V (October

94) on my A3000 with 3MB, I get the message 'Can't open graphics library v37'. I can't get around this problem. Please help!
2. Can I include a SCSI-2 CD-ROM into the A3000, that will enable me to run CD32 titles?
3. Do I need a new ROM for WB3?
4. What is the best PC emulator around?

Joanette Khairallah Bairat

I&S: The graphics library V37 and above, resides in the ROM of 3.x machines and above. Since you are running an A3000 it seems likely that you are either selecting the J.3 Kickstart option from early startup or booting from a J.3 super Kickstart

disk when you should be booting from the provided 2.0 kickstart disk. This is related to your third question. There's a difference between Kickstart and Workbench. Kickstart is your ROM revision whereas the Workbench is just the software that runs under it. In order to upgrade, you will need an A3000 OS3.1 upgrade kit which includes the ROMs for the A3000.

2: This would give your machine greater compatibility with current software but you still wouldn't have the AGA chip-set required in many CD32 games. Connecting a SCSI CDROM drive to the A3000 is a piece of cake and works nicely though you'll need some driver software like the PD Am-CDFS.

4: PC-Talk. Check out the review in this issue.

Internet help



I hope to buy a modem or Extra memory (4Mb) in the near future and I would like some advice.

(a) I only use a portable TV set as a monitor, would this be any good for internet access? My reasoning is that if the 'nat' is mainly aimed at PCs this screen resolution may be too high for my TV, causing either difficulty in reading or (horror of horrors) flickery-flicking screen flicker. I can't afford to pay £300 or thereabouts for a multi-sync monitor on top of buying a modem.

(b) Would accessing the internet use up a huge chunk of my memory? Would I need extra memory before buying a modem?

(c) If I buy extra memory, I gather from previous Q&As that I may run into power supply problems and will probably need a beefier PSU. My Hard Drive takes its power from the external floppy port. However, as I own a small universal AC/DC variable power adaptor which can supply anything from 3 to 12 volts, can I use this to power my hard drive thus removing the need for a better PSU?

Matthew Sutton,
Southampton

(a) Internet software itself has no requirements as far as screen modes go. However, some of the clients run under the internet software may not work very well with a PAL 640x256 type screen but they will still work. It's worth noting that in order to use PC type resolutions, all that's required is a PC type VGA monitor and the ECS or AGA chip set. You didn't mention your computer type at all. If it's an ECS or AGA machine, you can use

Productivity and DIBLPAL modes respectively. They work fine on the cheap VGA monitors but normal PAL which games and hardware hanging applications will output regardless, will not work. That's where your TV comes in.

(b) The only real internet software is AmiTCP and it doesn't require too much memory but then some of the support software (clients) may be more hungry on the old spare bytes. For example, AMosaic for Web browsing is pretty hungry FTP, mail and news clients don't have special requirements though. It may not work in the stock 2Mb of a 1200 albeit more slowly. Certainly extra memory is not needed just to use a modem.

(c) Adding extra memory is unlikely to cause power supply problems unless it's a 68030 accelerator and you have a hard drive installed internally. We suspect you meant your internal floppy power connector and you have an A600/1200. If you are using power from that connector with a splitter cable and you have a 3.5" HD this is indeed more hungry on power than the 2.5" units in general. If power problems do arise, we recommend Data's Goshawk power supply (price £44.99, tel: 01782 744707). Your plug pack is of no use at all since it doesn't have the necessary voltages, connectors or current.

Image FX memory



I have installed Image FX (cover disks 108 & 109) on my Amiga 800S hard drive, but it will not

boot from the hard drive. I get a failed return code message every time.

Peter Collins,
Irish Republic

You don't really give enough information here especially relating to what your system consists of. There's no way you could load ImageFX in a stock 1Mb A600 so this is most likely the problem. ImageFX could just about be coaxed to work in 2Mb of memory with more tweaking it useful.

Directory Opus reader answer



In answer to Mrs Harwood of Shropshire in July's CU AMIGA, there is an easy way to add your own on-line help to give you the necessary information for your

own buttons.

The help screen for your button has to be tied to either a button or a menu item. If you are going to use buttons it makes sense to have the help function accessed via the right mouse button perhaps with a button called 'Help'.

Here I describe the menu method as it offers greater flexibility and saves on those buttons. This method bypasses the Opus method of using the 'Help' or '?' keys and instead makes use of the little used custom menu options. Here's the method: 1. You have a program called 'Lottery' for which you have provided a button. For some reason you can't remember just what the program does. You need on-line help. You actually need a lot more help than that, but that's different matter altogether! 2. Launch the Opus Configuration program by clicking on the 'C' button.

3. Once you've done that click on the 'Menus' button. 4. Click on the next available title bar to open it. You haven't finished with the menu before it'll be the one next to the 'Functions' title. Type a name - 'Utils-Help' in the requester. This name appears as the title for the menu.

5. Now click on the next field below the new title bar and you will see a screen that is the same as the button set-up screen, only it's for menu items. It works in the same way. 6. In the name field type an

entry. Whatever the name of your program is and press the return key. The name appears in the small window. 7. Now this is the sneaky bit. Click on the New Entry button.

You now see a cycle gadget called 'Command', it's next to the small icon button of a magnifying glass. Leave it just as it is. Instead click on the magnifying glass button. You are presented with a requester listing available Opus commands. Scroll down the list until you come to a command called 'notify'. Text beside it tells you that it is a notification requester. Don't worry about that, just click on the Notify command itself.

The word 'Notify' will appear in the string gadget to the right of the magnifying glass. Click in the string field and make sure you have moved the little cursor block to the end of the word. Use the mouse or arrow keys.

Now with the cursor to the right of the letter 'y' press the space bar. This is very impor-

tant! You must have a space after the word 'Notify' (without the quotation marks).

7. Now type in the text that you want to appear in your screen. You are limited to about 250 characters or so before Opus complains. Here's how the general format of your text string should appear in the config window.

Notify randomly generates the wrong Lottery Numbers

Okay, now press the return key. Your Commands and text jumps to the window above the string gadget. If you wish to redit the text, simply click on the text that has now appeared in the window. It will re-appear in the string gadget.

Important! Please notice the space after the Notify command and before your text begins in the string gadget. Your text doesn't have to be in quotes.

If you are typing a lot of text you will have to use the left and right arrow keys to scroll through the message.

Tip: Use the shift and arrow keys together to jump to the beginning or end of a text string. 8. Now click on the 'Okay' button. 9. You are returned to the main Menu config screen. Where you should see an item called 'Lottery' under the menu title bar 'Utils-Help'. Click on the 'Okay' button of this screen.

10. You are returned to the main Opus Config screen. Click on the 'Save' button. Then click on the 'Okay' button. You are returned to the actual Opus screen. Your on-line help is now accessible from the right button menus at the top of the screen as in workbench. Now whenever you need help/info on a particular button it's simply a menu selection away. Just give the menu item the same name as the button itself and you can't go wrong. I hope this helps anyone out there who is still wondering what that button marked 'X2IFF - db' they set up in the instructions, actually does?

Martin Curran,
Darbyshire.

NO SAES PLEASE

We regret that we cannot respond to readers' queries by post or over the phone. Please do not include stamped addressed envelope with your letters, as we simply don't have time to answer them those aside we receive. Responses are only possible through the pages of the magazine.

GET SM

SUBSCRIBE TO CU AMIGA

Just look at what's on offer
CU Amiga Magazine already brings you the best tutorials, cover disks, preview and reviews. Now, we've gone even one step further by offering you these fantastic special offers when you subscribe to CU Amiga. You'd be mad not to.

Mobile phone for me please

The Orbitel 902 pocket phone

(retail price £70) is available to new CU subscribers at the unbelievable knockdown price of £19.99 (including VAT).



The Motorola Micro TAC classic

(retail £39) is available for CU subscribers for only £9.99.



And there's more....

Each phone comes with a free connection charge and a free leather carrying case (normal retail price: £20.00).

For further information contact Communication 2000 on 0181 924 1440.

That's life

Sometimes you may be unlucky enough to be denied credit to use a mobile phone. EMAP Images is not responsible for this decision, nor do we have any influence over it.

**FREE
GIFT WORTH
UP TO £29.95
WHEN YOU
SUBSCRIBE!**

Subscribe now and you'll also receive a fabulous free gift, worth up to £29.95!



Clip art and Fonts CD-ROM

Worth £19.99. This disk is jam packed with all sort of clip art and fonts for your Amiga!



Alien Breed Tower Assault

A500 A1200 CD32. Worth £19.99. Try out the latest of Team 17's superb Alien massacre games.



Super Stardust

CD32 A1200. Worth £29.99. Amazing graphics and gameplay, rounded off by stunning tunnel sequences.



A high quality 400 dpi mouse

with micro switched buttons. Stylish up to date design. Worth £9.95. Plus two free issues.



25 A-grade DD blank diskettes,

including labels, easy to keep in order. Worth £16.99. Plus two free issues.

ART

MAGAZINE NOW



**OR GET
12 ISSUES FOR
THE PRICE
OF EIGHT!
SAVE £15.80! ****

...that's just £2.83 per issue.
(Free gift or mobile phone
not available
with this offer)

HOW TO ORDER

Simply select which offer you want, fill in the form and send it along with payment to CU Amiga Magazine subscriptions department, EMAP Consumer Magazines, FREEPOST (LE598) Leicester LE87 4AB. (Free postage within the UK only)

**Or call the subscriptions
Hotline on 0858 468888**

(9.00am to 5.30pm)

Price extra charge apply to UK residents only.

CU AMIGA SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to CU Amiga Magazine.

Please tick/delete as required. You can only apply for one of the options. 12 issues for price of eight, free gift offer or mobile phone offer

RATES 12 issues including postage

- ☐ £47.40 UK including free gift of your choice, see below (*UK only)
- ☐ £31.60 UK 12 ISSUES FOR PRICE OF EIGHT (**UK only) (offer code A1L)
- ☐ £65 REST OF WORLD SURFACE MAIL
- ☐ £60 EUROPE/EIRE AIR MAIL
- ☐ £90 REST OF WORLD AIR MAIL ZONE 1
- ☐ £96 REST OF WORLD AIR MAIL ZONE 2

FREE GIFT Select one gift offer only available to UK subscribers

- ☐ Super Stardust A2 (offer code A1E)
- ☐ Super Stardust *32 (offer code A1F)
- ☐ Alien Breed Tower Assault A500/A1200 (offer code A1G)
- ☐ Alien Breed Tower Assault CD32 (offer code A1H)
- ☐ 400 DPI mouse + 2 free issues (14 for the price of 12) offer code A1I
- ☐ DD disk pack (25) + 2 free issues (14 for the price of 12) offer code A1J
- ☐ Clip art & Fonts CD offer code A1K

MOBILE PHONE OFFER Select one phone (for UK subscribers only)

- ☐ Orbital 902 (13.39 extra) offer code A1T
- ☐ Motorola Micro (£9.99 extra) offer code A1U

The total amount due is now

Offer closes September 30 1995

Telephones are supplied by Communication 2000. All applicants must pass a credit check. All our correspondence in relation to phones is the duty and responsibility of Communication 2000. EMAP Images is not responsible for running credit checks nor can we influence them. The following information is required for credit checks when ordering

Title ☐ Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐ Ms ☐ Mr/Ms ☐ Other ☐ Name ☐ Surname

Address ☐ Street ☐ Road ☐ Lane ☐ Avenue ☐ Drive ☐ Park ☐ Square ☐ Other ☐ Postcode

Previous address if you have resided at this address for less than three years

Postcode ☐ Daytime telephone ☐ Date of Birth ☐

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ Cheque/Postal Order/International Money Order payable to EMAP Images Ltd

☐ Access/Visa number ☐ Expires ☐

Signature ☐ Date ☐

Name ☐

Address ☐

Postcode ☐

IMPORTANT: Free gift: 12 issues for the price of 8 and mobile phone offers available to UK residents only. Please allow 28 days for fulfillment from receipt of order. Your gift will be sent separately from your 1st issue. EMAP Images reserves the right to provide an alternative offer in the unlikely event that your requested gift should become unavailable. ☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive any direct mail that EMAP Images Ltd feels may be of interest to you

Offer closes 30th September 1995 Source code A1H

Note: Zone 1 Middle East Africa USA South America Hong Kong Singapore Pakistan
Indonesia Zone 2 Australia China Japan Pacific

Back chat

Letter of the month CD32 value

Now we know that ESCOM are going to continue with the CD32 does that mean software houses will continue to support this machine? Or with the gap of two years since its arrival on the UK scene, has the machine been surpassed by the Big Boys, namely Sony's PlayStation, Sega's Saturn etc. The PlayStation and Saturn are both 32-bit, same as the CD32, so they are all now on a level playing field where technology is concerned. If so does it really matter, the CD32 has been tested for two years and has a bigger software collection. Not to mention the machine's cheaper price: it can be bought for less than £200 with loads of games etc. I bought my CD32 a year ago by sheer luck at a local games shop on the way to the pub, for £150 with two games thrown in. It's now connected to a 37" TV Home cinema setup. The machine is also the mainstay of my CD music collection and when needed is unplugged and connected up to my Amiga 1200 as a CD ROM set-up using a Ser-net link-up (a bit slow through the serial port, but works).

I advise people out there to snap up a CD32 now for little or no money. I don't see the point of spending £350 on the other machines when in a couple of years they will be surpassed by the new 64-bit technology that is on the drawing boards at Nintendo. There is a void in the games market which the CD32 should fit into especially with its all round performance and cheap price.

Mr K Walsh
London



The one and only CU Amiga Magazine Backchat! If it was beld it would be Clive James; if it was Irish it would be Terry Wogan; if it was on radio it would be called talkback heaven. But it's right here, so send your letters to Backchat, CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court, London EC1R 3AU or Email us at Backchat@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk.

Snookered

Arcade Snooker on the cover disk is brilliant. Something to help pass the time as I have now finished my 'A' levels. Although this is a brilliant game some of the rules are wrong though. After potting the last red, the game goes straight into potting colours without the chance to pot an optional colour. I am also disappointed with the lack of save game as well. I cannot also get more than two players in the player selection screen to play in a group of, for example, four two teams of two players. I suggest that you commission team 17 to write a patch which will be available on a future cover disk which will solve these problems.

Andrew Clarke
Doncaster.

Glad you liked the disk. Andrew Team 17 have said they will look into a patch (we asked them even before receiving your letter), but they did point out that it was 'Arcade' snooker, which apparently gives them the right to make up any rules they like! As for the save game option the biggest problem lies in the way the disk is formatted, but once again they 'might' look at it.

More PC bashing fun

For PC write CB. Of the numerous people I know who have changed their Amigas for PCs, I know of only two who are using them for serious applications. Talk about using a hammer to crack a walnut! Most people do not realise they are being conned. Of course sales people will tell you they are just what you need but there's an already over-saturated second-hand PC market so they can't be that good. I guarantee the bottom will drop out of the PC boom within the next 18 months.

As for internet we are talking CB spectacular. I am all for communication and the trading of ideas but 90% of Cyberspace is occupied by sad raincoats! And some of the more stupid elements are playing right into the hands of the very people who would just love to gain control over what is potentially the ultimate democratic tool.

I intend to try and ride out Commodore UK's difficulties. The A1200 is still a fantastic machine, capable of almost everything a PC

can do and in a much more user-friendly way. It is a shame about the lack of educational software though. However, if Escom can do it right and get back a supposedly lost market maker who knows what the future holds.

I do have another worry though. Escom have recently opened a new and large shop in Lincoln. Ah, I thought. I thought I'd pop along and get them to answer some questions about what I need to upgrade. But hey, they don't sell Amigas, not are they going to. Escom are selling Amigas through the high street retailers as Dixons, Currys etc. Is there a legal reason for this or am I right in my cynical suspicion that they may not have as much faith in the relaunch of the Amiga as they profess?

Tiavio Jonas
Lincoln

Fear enough Mr Jones. But, er, what does CB stand for Don't worry... we probably couldn't print it anyway. Apparently the reason why Amigas are not being sold through Escom stores is that if they were then these would be the only outlets. Dixons, Currys etc would simply refuse to take them because of fear or in-house undercutting from Escom.

Thank you

I have an unexpended A1200 with a few extras like an external drive and a few other bits and bobs. I have followed Commodore since the age of six when I purchased the old faithful VIC-20, then upgraded to a C64, then a A500 and now this little brute - an A1200. I have also been buying your magazine for some four years now and I must state that your magazine is the best magazine around for good, reliable advice.

I have written this letter (which was produced using Wordsworth) to compliment you on the July issue of your mag. It was the best buy yet! The FULL game of Arcade Snooker was excellent because I am a bit of a snooker fan myself so well done on bringing us that one. Of course compliments must go out to Team 17 as well for making it. Then I took a look at Adorage 2.0. I was very impressed as I am also an animation fan and was looking around for a decent package to mess around on. You solved that. Then I realised that you had also included a database program which I

THE FAR SIDE

By GABY LARSON

© 1995 Official Power Enthusiast



"The last light's on, Ron! We're all going to die! ... Well, well ... Oh, my mistake—that's the intercom light!"

thrive on. I have databases on everything but have been a little restricted by using the databases on Pen Pal which is good but not as good as Powerbase.

The point that I would like to make is KEEP IT UPI! The July issue was one of the best issues that I have purchased from you.

Richard Donnellan
Oidham

Baines' Cheers!

Baldies problem part two

With reference to the letter printed from Mr G Cooke (Back Chat, July '95) and your rather condescending reply, I too have experienced trouble with the Baldies demo. When I click on the icon, I get disc activity. I follow the prompts and like Mr Cook I end up with a perfectly empty disc entitled baldies demo. On my last go I wrote a DMS file to my RAM disc, after I had inserted a blank disk, as asked and the program then hung up. I can't have another go because I've written over my cover disk (yes an over sight not to have write protected it.) Not write protecting the cover disk isn't the point, the point is that it wouldn't unpack Baldies to a blank disk just like Mr Cook said!!! Some where there's a cockup, and it ain't at the consumers end...

Rob Taylor
Cheshire

Again, we've looked into this and it seems that an all of the Amigas we've tried (our office and home machines), using the cover disks off five separate copies of the magazine we didn't come across your problem - until we mistakenly un-DMSed the Baldies disk to itself. There's no doubt that compression is a real headache, but a necessary one

Not very pleasant

After reading in August issue of one particular mag that Escom are not considering the future of two great men, namely Mr Pleasance and

Mr Proudfoot of Commodore UK, can I say I am very gutted and upset. After all they have done to keep Amiga alive this last year Escom are tossing them away like bad coins. I think it is selfish and unfair. In my eyes Escom have just earned themselves one angry Amiga user. I would like to take this chance and say to Mr D P C P I wish you all the luck in the world. If I'd won the lottery six months ago I would have invested it in your confidence.

Antony Hinks
Portsmouth.

Where's Powerbase?

I am a recent owner of an A1200. When I saw Powerbase on your July 95 mag I bought your mag for the first time. The article on setting the disk was concise and straightforward, full marks. However, when I got the August edition of CU the follow up tutorial was missing. Why were we misled and when will the promised PowerBase tutorials appear?

AP Taylor
Gwent.

Aha, Mr Taylor, you're right there. This was part overnight and part deliberate. The final sentence, "more details next month", does indeed lead one to believe that we intended to run a tutorial. And we did mean to. Unfortunately you will also notice that Andy Leaning's ProCalc tutorial ran to three pages in August and two pages this month. We can only devote a certain amount of space to business style tutorials but this will be rectified next month because we've told Leaning to shove off to his new PC magazine (PC Review) with his financial packages and his MS-DOS and leave some space for promised articles for loyal readers like yourself. Many apologies.

EU Amiga Magazine

I own an A500 with GVP HD8 and 5Mb Ram and would like to know how much the buyout of this firm will affect the price of Simms for this hard disk. I last saw that they were priced at £39.99 for 1Mb. I really would like to upgrade and two more Simms into my hard disk.

Also, the Escom buyout of Commodore has made a dramatic change for the Amiga so shouldn't the name of your Magazine be changed to EU Amiga?

Alvin Pon
Surey

Zut alors! The official Amiga magazine of the European Union. We hadn't thought of that! On the subject of your SIMMs the buyout of GVP shouldn't effect their price at all. We haven't got a HD8 here in the office but (and we could stand corrected on that, though I doubt it) it uses 30 pin SIMMs which are freely available from most dealers. Try Shira on (0181 369 1111).

Why don't you?

Got something to say? Then jot it down and send it to us at CU Amiga Magazine
30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU or
Email us at backchat@cu-amiga.demon.co.uk

TEAM TALK

The hot weather and some mysterious power surges have been causing our machines to crash. Here are some of the horror stories ...

ALAN DYKES



My Amiga didn't crash on me. It crashed on Mat. Gas has money enough to replace a head but left MY Amiga plugged in and running. The following morning he came in with the hard drive had mysteriously been removed! There and everything had been lost. Spooky eh? I was NOT happy.

LISA COLLINS



My evening was a real bummer. There I was playing away with Duxal, Power On Fury, tedious setting up when one of our work experience lads unplugged the A4000's monitor. When I plugged it back in (after giving him a hearing) the machine had mysteriously re-set and I had to start all again! Aggh!

TONY HORGAN



I'm writing this on Alan's machine because most had been broken all. This is a good thing because I'm off to sunny Spain in the morning and I'm only writing this because Alan forced me to. Nothing at all went wrong with my machine this month in fact. So back to the rest of you.

MAT BETTINSON



After Alan's hard drive fiasco my machine gave at least 100 times. While I was writing the Zig review, while I was writing the CD-ROM reviews, while I was playing networked Gnomes and 87 more times I suspect I even look at it sideways it goes. The Gnomes has helped though.

HELEN DANBY



There I was converting screenshots on the A4000 when it suddenly stopped working. I had just about 12 discs when the lights went out. Aaaa, who was behind the monitor at the time was quick to diagnose the problem "ah yes that's the 4000's power supply Helios!" Hehehehe.

JOHN KENNEDY



It was so hot this month that even the Gnomes web site would not set me down. I don't actually remember any one instance of my Amiga crashing so I guess it was staying away from my web site. I sometimes always look after my Amiga on it never crashes (Yeah, we believe you John).

CU Amiga Magazine

October 1995

Maximum Megabytes!

With the arrival of the Zip and the functionality of the now veteran Squirrel the whole world of mass storage media is opened up to Amiga users. Next month we'll have the biggest ever round-up of Amiga compatible storage devices, showing you the best value and the biggest capacity internal and external drives available:

**GET MORE BYTES
FOR YOUR
BUCKS!**



Plus: Network Reality

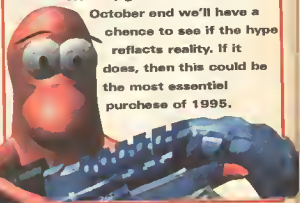
We examine new on-line games, play serial and modem Gloom in a dark room and check out a new local area networking device that could spice up your life.

YEAR OF THE WORM?

Previously confined to Tequila bottles, gardens and young pets' digestive tracts, next month you should find Worms in all the top games stores and on your Amiga. This unlikely successor to Lemmings, Cannon Fodder and Tanks (ah, remember the

Vic 20?) goes on release in

October and we'll have a chance to see if the hype reflects reality. If it does, then this could be the most essential purchase of 1995.



CU Amiga Magazine October 1995, on sale 15th September

If you want to make sure that CU Amiga Magazine is reserved at your newsagent please fill out this coupon and hand it to him/her

Dear Newsagent

☐ CU Amiga Magazine's October issue looks pretty good to me. Please reserve a copy 'cos I wouldn't want to miss it

☐ Please reserve me a copy of CU Amiga Magazine every month from now on - I don't want to miss it ever again. Well, not until further notice anyway

My name is

My address is

PS If you don't like filling in forms, just pop in and ask them to reserve it

CU Amiga Magazine reserves the right to change any of the above advertised features or cover data if they become unavailable. CU Amiga Magazine is distributed by Frontline

Out September 15th. Essential.

Premier Mail Order

Please Send Cheques/PO's (made out to Premier Mag Order) or Access/Visa/Switch + Issue No & Expiry Date to:
Dept: CH09, P-10 THE CARR/CORN CENTRE, CRANES CARI, ROAD, CARR/POW, PORT KAITUMA

Telephone orders: 01266-271172 Fax your order on: 01266-271173 Mon-Fri 9am-7pm Sat/Sun 10am-4pm. We are open 364 days a year
 Parcel and VAT included for all UK orders. Please add per item £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for the rest of the world. Next day service available UK only £4.00 per item.
 Please note: Some titles may not be released at the time of going to press. Most titles are despatched next day, but can take up to 28 days. EBOE

		NO. 134		NO. 135		NO. 136		NO. 137		NO. 138		NO. 139		NO. 140		NO. 141		NO. 142		NO. 143		NO. 144		NO. 145		NO. 146		NO. 147		NO. 148		NO. 149		NO. 150		NO. 151		NO. 152		NO. 153		NO. 154		NO. 155		NO. 156		NO. 157		NO. 158		NO. 159		NO. 160		NO. 161		NO. 162		NO. 163		NO. 164		NO. 165		NO. 166		NO. 167		NO. 168		NO. 169		NO. 170		NO. 171		NO. 172		NO. 173		NO. 174		NO. 175		NO. 176		NO. 177		NO. 178		NO. 179		NO. 180		NO. 181		NO. 182		NO. 183		NO. 184		NO. 185		NO. 186		NO. 187		NO. 188		NO. 189		NO. 190		NO. 191		NO. 192		NO. 193		NO. 194		NO. 195		NO. 196		NO. 197		NO. 198		NO. 199		NO. 200		NO. 201		NO. 202		NO. 203		NO. 204		NO. 205		NO. 206		NO. 207		NO. 208		NO. 209		NO. 210		NO. 211		NO. 212		NO. 213		NO. 214		NO. 215		NO. 216		NO. 217		NO. 218		NO. 219		NO. 220		NO. 221		NO. 222		NO. 223		NO. 224		NO. 225		NO. 226		NO. 227		NO. 228		NO. 229		NO. 230		NO. 231		NO. 232		NO. 233		NO. 234		NO. 235		NO. 236		NO. 237		NO. 238		NO. 239		NO. 240		NO. 241		NO. 242		NO. 243		NO. 244		NO. 245		NO. 246		NO. 247		NO. 248		NO. 249		NO. 250		NO. 251		NO. 252		NO. 253		NO. 254		NO. 255		NO. 256		NO. 257		NO. 258		NO. 259		NO. 260		NO. 261		NO. 262		NO. 263		NO. 264		NO. 265		NO. 266		NO. 267		NO. 268		NO. 269		NO. 270		NO. 271		NO. 272	
--	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--

Slow and Steady Looses the Race

"We will sell no wine before its time." "A watched kettle never boils." "Don't put the cart before the horse." Any of these clichés that could describe the current state of Amige affairs says Jason Compton from across the Atlantic.

Amiga Technologies, just as their parent Escom did before them for months before the Commodore auction, is playing the Amiga hand very close to their vest. With the exception of the May 30th press conference with less than one hundred attendees, and a brief flurry of broad-languaged press releases in the first three weeks after the auction, the word has been "Wait and see" from the new owners.

I understand their reluctance to jettison old war promises. After all, they're getting the baggage of Commodore, a house very much in disarray. They're being screamed at left and right, to make this decision and that, to develop this technology and that, and above all not to screw up like Commodore did. But so far, very few decisions have been made. The most essential, restarting production of the A400T and 1200, has been made, and the small staff of engineers in the US are scrambling to do just that. So, we know where we are. But we don't know where we're going. No solid decisions have been made on a future technology direction. No marketing plans have been launched. In fact, even the largely touted G30 upgrade for the A1200 is still a cloudy issue. As Jeff Frank, head of engineering for Amiga Technologies, has gone on record as saying that the first A1200s built will be bog standard.

It's all timing

Amiga Technologies has its reasons. Repeatedly the response to requests for more information is the same "We need time." Whatever time I have to give is theirs. I don't expect them to have the cure-all machine tomorrow.

morning. But while they work, the world needs to know what they are working on. They almost had the idea at their Frankfurt press conference. But by the admission of Gilles Bourdin, PR/marketing director for Amigé Technologies, the conference was too humed, resulting in the relatively low turnout. Some visionary ideas for marketing were shared, but have not been acted upon. No new licenses have been announced since Viscop, a US-based set-top box company, surfaced in May.

This has all added up to low visibility for Amiga Technologies. We need an event. Something that will grab not only the attention of Amiga users worldwide, but will make the computer market as a whole pause and take notice.

However, what was gobsmacking yesterday is old news today. But Amiga Technologies has in a way addressed this problem by coming up with a new box to put the Amiga 4000T in. But once you get past the frosting, it's still the same cake—and that cake will only last so long.

Make a choice

The answer is simple. Build a team that can evaluate the state of the Amiga's technology. Then make a choice: Either develop Commodore's AAA chipset, Commodore's DRISIC chip, both, or neither of course with a projected staff of fifty people including secretaries, administrators, certification engineers and tea boys, that's only so much space for engineers. Every time this is pointed out to an Amiga Technologies representative the response is the same "strategic partnerships." Fine, let's see some more-then just getting a Scale rep on stage for you to say how great the Amiga is. Fly some engineers out to Germany as consultants. Has Amiga Technologies addressed this issue? Sort of.

Recently, a third-party developers meeting was sponsored by



Escom and Amiga Technologies, bringing some of the big-name German companies in for a chat, among them, MacroSystem of DraCo, Retina, and V-Lab Motion fame, Phase5, the makers of the CyberStorm, CyberVision, and Blizzard, and Village Tronic known for their Picasso II graphics card and as the publishers of Amiga OS 3.1. The outcomes of this meeting has not been disclosed yet, but I have been told by a Phase5 employee that the meeting was "largely for Manfred Schmitt (President/CEO) majority owner of Escom's benefit to see who has vision." An admirable cause. But when do these vision-ary companies get a developer support team or an online developer support network in Amiga Technologies?

Do it now

When will Amiga Technologies hold its first Amiga convention? Surely, David Pleasance and Colin Profford could offer some tips. Alex Arnes' plan for a United States Amiga show has been received by Amiga Technologies, but has not been committed to. And Amiga Technologies has already declined to attend the two North American Amiga shows that were held this summer. Too many question marks make for an uncomfortable situation. Amiga Technologies needs to prioritise the answers to these questions and whatever they do they had better start doing it. Do it now, and do it right. ■

Jason Compton is Editor in Chief of the American based Amiga Report magazine.

Copyright © 1994 by the
 American Psychological Association
 0893-3200/94 \$12.00
 All rights reserved. No part
 of this publication may be
 reproduced, stored in a
 retrieval system, or transmitted, in
 any form or by any means
 electronic, mechanical, photocopying,
 recording, or by any information
 storage and retrieval system, without
 permission in writing from the
 American Psychological Association
 750 First Street, N.E., Washington, DC
 20002-4242

AMIGA

► The new Kaniga Technologies logo.



POWER CD-ROM

POWER CD-ROM

The Power CD-ROM fits into the Amiga 600/1200 slots directly into the PCMCIA port and provides a direct SCSI-I and SCSI-II interface allowing up to six additional devices to be connected. What's more the Power CD-ROM features a hot-plug which allows you to connect and disconnect the CD-ROM and any other additional devices even when the Amiga is switched on.

The CD-ROM drive comes with a SCSI Interface PSU, manual audio lead, mains lead and software which includes Amiga CD-ROM 2 Emulator, MPEG Film Decoder and Photo CD.

AMIGA 600/1200

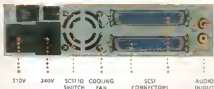
X2 SPEED CD-ROM	£199
X4 SPEED CD-ROM	£299
AIWA X2 SPEED	£209

AMIGA 8000

DOUBLE SPEED CD-ROM	£159
QUAD SPEED CD-ROM	£259
AMIGA 8000 SCSI INTERFACE	£129

SCSI INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS: 40MB

quad-speed



double-speed



£299

quad-speed

£199

dual-speed

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

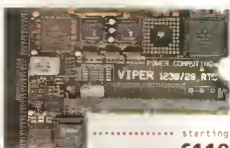
CDROOT 1.0	£29
FRESHFONTS II	£17
GAMERS DELIGHT	£25
GOLDFISH 2	£25
LIGHT ROM	£39
MAGIC ILLUSIONS	£10
MEETING PEARLS VOL 1	£10
MEETING PEARLS VOL 2	£10
THE LIGHT WORKS	£34
THE BEAUTY OF CHAOS	£12
AMINET 5	£12
AMINET SET 1	£25
CD-WRITE	£39
FRESH FISH 8	£25



£54

80 watt

POWER VIPER



..... starting from
£119.95

viper 28mhz

The Viper 28 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, full Kickstart remapping, optional SCSI-II adaptor, on-board battery backed clock, 68882 co-processor, instruction and data burst modes.

VIPER 28 MKII 8MB	£119.95
VIPER 28 MKII 2MB	£189.95
VIPER 28 MKII 4MB	£259.95
VIPER 28 MKII 8MB	£399.95
VIPER 28 MKII 16MB	£569.95

viper co-processor

FPU's complete with crystal. Please state for Wizard compatibility.

20MHZ FPU PLCC	£20.95
33MHZ FPU PLCC	£39.95
40MHZ FPU PLCC	£60.95
50MHZ FPU PGA	£89.95
4MB SIMM	£139
8MB SIMM	£279

pc1208

A1200 8MB RAM card which uses 1 x 82 SIMMs and is PCMCIA friendly.

PC1208 8MB	£59.95
PC1208 1MB	£89.95
PC1208 2MB	£129.95
PC1208 4MB	£189.95
PC1208 6MB	£329.95

viper 50mhz

The Viper 50 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, and the same features as the Viper 28.

VIPER 50 8MB	£199.95
VIPER 50 2MB	£279.95
VIPER 50 4MB	£349.95
VIPER 50 8MB	£479.95
VIPER 50 16MB	£649.95

warp engines

WARP ENGINES EPOA

TELEPHONE 01234 273000

FAX 01234 352207

POWER COMPUTING LTD

44A/B STANLEY STREET

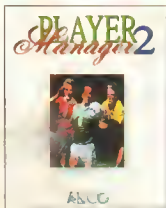
BEDFORD MK41 7RW

.power

ONLY
£19.99
OUT NOW!

PLAYER Manager 2

94%
RATED



OVER TO THE PANEL...



92%
RATED

"Player Manager 2 is verging on unmissable. Everything you'd ever need in this type of game is included. The original Player Manager was superb but this surpasses it in every way imaginable. Totally recommended for all Amiga owners." *Amiga Action* 92%

"The tactics editor is nothing short of amazing... Player Manager 2 has great depth and testability... Anco have produced a second game worthy of the name Player Manager. Realism, testability and playability were the hallmarks of the original and PM2 has upped the stakes." *CU Amiga* 86%

"It's here now and it's been worth the wait... Take the playability that wowed games from Kick Off 2 and add practically every dimension of football management and you've got Player Manager 2." *CVG* 85%

"The most in depth and exciting management game ever" *Match Magazine*

"If you want a serious statistical football game with plenty of thrills then Player Manager 2 comes top of the list" *Amiga Computing* 94%

FEATURES

- ⊗ 1-4 players.
- ⊗ All the domestic and European Cup competitions.
- ⊗ Four different playing views - isometric, perspective and two top down views.
- ⊗ Match Reports, hot news, Alan Hansen's pre match comments.
- ⊗ Tactics Designer with powerful "In" trace facility.
- ⊗ Active transfer and loan markets.
- ⊗ Stunning graphics.
- ⊗ Play as a team or in position.

PC CD ROM: £29.99

OUT - 19th JULY

"On the field or off, there isn't a game that can touch Player Manager 2" - *CVG*

ANCO UNITED



ONLY £19.99

OUT NOW!

ANCO